

REPORT TO: COUNCIL

NON-CONFIDENTIAL

1. ITEM NUMBER

2. SUBJECT

QUARTERLY FINANCIAL REPORT: DECEMBER 2024

(LSUA1980)

ONDERWERP

KWARTAALLIKSE FINANSIËLE VERSLAG: DESEMBER 2024

ISIHLOKO

INGXELO YEMALI YARHOQO NGEKOTA: EYOMNGA 2024

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

In terms of delegation

This report is for NOTING BY

☐ **Committee name :**

☐ The Executive Mayor together with the Mayoral Committee (MAYCO)

☒ Council

4. DISCUSSION

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) requires municipalities to submit regular reports on matters related to the municipality's financial performance.

The quarterly financial report is submitted in accordance with Section 52 of the MFMA and provides an overview of the City's budget implementation status and its financial viability and sustainability.

This report presents the financial position of the abovementioned indicators as at 31 December 2024.

4.1. Financial Implications ☒ None ☐ Opex ☐ Capex
☐ Capex: New Projects
☐ Capex: Existing projects requiring additional funding
☐ Capex: Existing projects with no Additional funding requirements

4.2. Policy and Strategy ☐ Yes ☒ No

4.3. Legislative Vetting ☐ Yes ☒ No

4.4. Legal Implications ☒ Yes ☐ No

Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), Section 52

4.5. Staff Implications ☐ Yes ☒ No

4.6. Risk Implications ☐ Yes The risks for approving and/or not approving the recommendations are listed below:

☐ No Report is for decision and has no risk implications.

☒ No Report is for noting only and has no risk implications.

4.7. POPIA Compliance ☒ Yes It is confirmed that this report and the content of the annexures have been checked and considered for POPIA compliance.

4.8. Confidentiality Compliance ☒ Yes

It is confirmed that this report and the content of the annexures have been checked and considered for Confidentiality compliance.

5 RECOMMENDATIONS

- a) The quarterly financial report for the quarter ended 31 December 2024 is submitted for information and noting only.

AANBEVELING

- a) Die kwartaallikse finansiële verslag vir die kwartaal geëindig 31 Desember 2024 word slegs ter inligting en kennisname voorgelê.

ISINDULULO

- a) INgxelo yeMali yaRhoqo ngeKota yekota ephela ngowama- 30 eyoMnga 2024 ingeniselwa iinjongo zolwazi nokuqatshelwa kuphela.

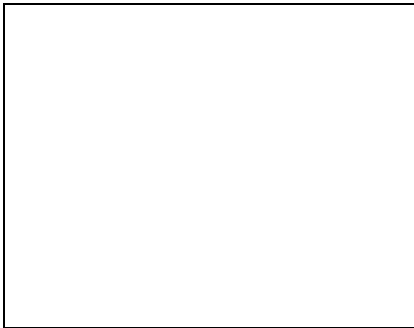
ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Quarterly Financial Report (MFMA S52) – 31 December 2024

Annexure B: 2024/25 Q2 Corporate Performance Report

Annexure C: Section 71(1)(d) - Original Budget vs Actual expenditure per vote – Capital

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT

NAME	CARL STROUD	CONTACT NUMBER	082 922 8990
E-MAIL ADDRESS	CARL.STROUD@CAPETOWN.GOV.ZA		
DIRECTORATE	FINANCE	FILE REF NO	CV 2074
SIGNATURE : DIRECTOR			

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

NAME KEVIN JACOBY

COMMENT: _____

DATE

SIGNATURE

THE ED’S SIGNATURE REPRESENTS SUPPORT FOR THE REPORT AND ANNEXURE CONTENTS AND CONFIRMS
POPIA COMPLIANCE

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER

NAME CLLR SISEKO MBANDEZI

COMMENT: _____

DATE

SIGNATURE

LEGAL COMPLIANCE

☐ REPORT COMPLIANT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF COUNCIL'S DELEGATIONS, POLICIES, BY-LAWS AND ALL LEGISLATION RELATING TO THE MATTER UNDER CONSIDERATION.

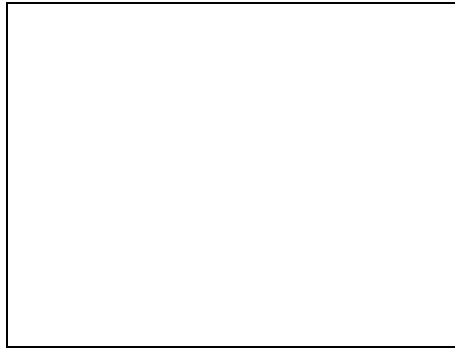
☐ NON-COMPLIANT

NAME

COMMENT:

DATE

SIGNATURE



EXECUTIVE MAYOR

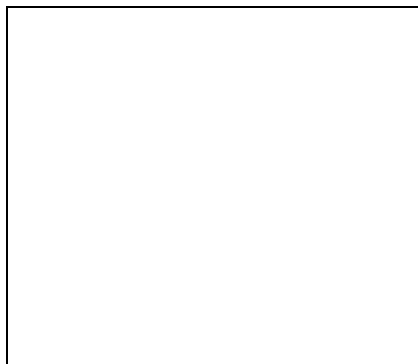
NAME

GEORDIN HILL-LEWIS

COMMENT:

DATE

SIGNATURE



Making progress possible. Together.



CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

ANNEXURE A

QUARTERLY FINANCIAL REPORT (MFMA S52)

DECEMBER 2024 – QUARTER 2

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	2
SUMMARY OF CONTENT	3
KEY DATA	4
BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS	17
IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES.....	42
Budget Statement Summary.....	42
Financial Performance (standard classification)	43
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	44
Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type)	45
Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	46
Financial Position	47
Cash Flow.....	48
SUPPORTING TABLES.....	49
Material variance explanations for operating revenue by source and by vote	49
Material variance explanations for operating expenditure by vote and by type.....	59
Material variance explanations for capital expenditure by vote.....	73
Material variance explanations for cash flow	80
Material variance explanations for corporate performance for Quarter 2 of 2025	81
Performance indicators.....	84
Aged Debtors.....	85
Investment portfolio	86
Transfers and grants expenditure	89
Councillor and staff benefits	91
Actual and revised targets for cash receipts and cash flows	94
Capital expenditure trend.....	96
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	97
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	98
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class	99
Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class.....	100
Depreciation by asset class	102
MUNICIPAL COST CONTAINMENT REGULATIONS (MCCR)	104
City of Cape Town	105
Cape Town International Convention Centre.....	109
Cape Town Stadium	111
MUNICIPAL MANAGER QUALITY CERTIFICATION.....	114

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BACKGROUND

Section 52 of the MFMA states:

“The mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality;”.

Regulation 31 of the MBRR states:

"The S52 Mayor's Report must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Management Finance Act; and must be consistent with the monthly budget statements for September, December, March and June as applicable;...".

MAYOR'S QUARTERLY REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2024

The Mayor's Quarterly Report is prepared in compliance to Section 52 of the MFMA and sets out financial particulars in the format prescribed by the MFMA and the MBRR.

It provides a high level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability.

SUMMARY OF CONTENT

- **Key Data (Page 4 - 41)**

This section of the report includes certain Key Financial Performance Indicators for the City.

- **In Year Budget Statement Tables (Page 42 – 48)**

This section provides the City's key tables in the format prescribed by the MBRR.

- **Table C1 (Page 42):** High level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.
- **Table C2 (Pages 43):** Overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
- **Table C3 (Pages 44):** Budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.
- **Table C4 (Page 45):** View of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.
- **Table C5 (Pages 46):** Capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- **Table C6 (Page 47):** Performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.
- **Table C7 (Page 48):** Cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

- **In Year Budget Statement Supporting Tables (Page 49 – 102)**

This section provides the City's supporting tables in the format prescribed by the MBRR.

- **Municipal Cost Containment Regulations (MCCR) (Page 104 –113)**

KEY DATA**OPERATING BUDGET**

Operating Budget R'Thousands	Budget 2024/25	YearTD budget 2024/25	YearTD actual 2024/25	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions, and water inventory)	62 101 963	32 121 898	32 803 614	681 715	62 101 963
Total Expenditure (excl. water inventory)	58 948 530	27 623 338	27 110 393	(512 945)	58 948 530
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 153 432	4 498 560	5 693 220	1 194 660	3 153 432

Note: NT, in terms of mSCOA and the MBRR reporting, requires municipalities to report on water inventory as gains, inventory consumed, and losses. This table discloses the financial performance with all water inventory accounts as a net on expenditure.

CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital Budget R'Thousands	Budget 2024/25	YearTD budget 2024/25	YearTD actual 2024/25	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Total Capital Expenditure	12 965 375	5 037 860	4 206 910	(830 950)	11 908 285

FINANCIAL POSITION

Working Capital	Audited Outcome 2023/24	Original Budget 2024/25	Adjusted budget 2024/25	YearTD actual
Cost coverage ratio³				
Cash and investments at period end less restricted cash/Monthly operating Expenditure	1.31:1	-	-	2.02:1
Liquidity				
Current Ratio (Current assets/current liabilities) ⁴	1.51	1.51	1.46	1.81
Borrowing				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure (Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure) ⁵	4.33%	6.35%	6.34%	2.53%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure (Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants) ⁶	37.28%	85.96%	78.05%	80.47%
Financial Position (R'Thousands)⁷				
Total Assets	92 078 470	103 101 977	103 171 916	96 733 899
Total Liabilities	24 797 436	35 714 814	35 772 963	24 031 053
Cash Flow (R'Thousands)				
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end	7 287 575	6 576 459	5 701 656	8 853 251

- **Cost coverage ratio³**

This ratio indicates a municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue during that period.

The ratio outcome for the period under review is 2.02 months, which falls within the National Treasury norm of 1-3 months (MFMA Circular 71).

- **Current Ratio⁴**

This ratio assess a municipality's ability to pay back its short-term liabilities (debt and payables) with its short-term assets (cash, inventory and receivables). A ratio above one indicates that the municipality would be able to pay all its current or short-term obligations if they fall due at any specific point.

The year-to-date ratio outcome of 1.81:1 shows that the City has sufficient cash to meet its short-term financial obligations as it is within the National Treasury norm of 1.5:1 to 2:1 (MFMA Circular 71).

- **Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure⁵**

This ratio indicates the cost required to service the borrowing of a municipality. It assesses the borrowing or payment obligation expressed as a percentage of total operating expenditure.

The year-to-date ratio outcome is 2.53% and is below the National Treasury norm of 6% to 8% (MFMA Circular 71). The ratio is budgeted at 6.35% for the 2024/25 financial period. This is a result of the City's borrowing strategy.

- **Borrowed funding of 'own' Capital Expenditure⁶**

The ratio indicates the extent of capital expenditure being financed from borrowed funding compared to own and other funding sources, excluding transfers and grant funded expenditure.

This ratio is budgeted at 78.05% resulting from the budgeted uptake of external borrowing over the 2024/25 financial period. The ratio outcome is 80.47% for the period under review.

- **Financial Position⁷**

Movements on the operating- and capital budget will impact on the financial position. Underspending on the capital budget will, for instance, lead to the property, plant and equipment result being less than budget. As such the outcome and related reasons for variances in the operating- and capital budget forms a critical link in determining the variance on the financial position of a municipality. The final outcomes for the financial position will only be known once year-end transactions have been finalised.

- **Cash Flow**

Cash and cash equivalents amount to R8 853 million as at 31 December 2024. This positive cash position has been maintained since the previous financial year. The funds are invested in compliance with the MFMA and City's Cash Management and Investment policy.

Debtors

Debt management is carried out in terms of the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Bylaw and Policy. Outstanding debtors per category are reflected in the table below.

Debtors R Thousands	Current - 0 to 30 days	31-60 Days	61 days and over	TOTAL
Water	512 980	68 749	2 093 022	2 674 752
Electricity	983 717	115 324	756 944	1 855 985
Rates	834 602	72 125	1 437 918	2 344 644
Sewerage	257 460	32 696	820 086	1 110 243
Refuse	115 505	17 238	504 431	637 174

The 12-months moving average YTD collection ratio (reflected in the table below) is for the period January 2024 to December 2024 and therefore reflects a more favourable 12-months position.

The monthly collection ratio per service (reflected in the table below) is a more accurate reflection of the City's current collection ratio for property rates, electricity, water, sewerage and refuse, bearing in mind that this calculation is based on MFMA Circular 71, which takes the opening and closing balances, billing, write-offs etc. into account.

Debtors Collection Rate %	12 Months Moving Average Collection Ratio Previous year 2023/2024	12 Months Moving Average Collection Ratio Current year 2024/2025	YTD Monthly Collection Ratio Per Service	Monthly Collection Ratio Per Service
Electricity	98.41%	98.58%	98.43%	104.45%
Water	87.41%	93.98%	90.76%	88.27%
Sewerage	94.48%	96.44%	95.32%	91.72%
Refuse	93.46%	96.17%	95.90%	94.60%
Rates	98.05%	98.36%	98.65%	101.45%
Other	93.39%	94.43%	91.79%	80.61%

The overall collection ratio results for December 2024 are reflected in the table below:

Overall Collection Ratio	
Period	Current year
12 Months	97.98%
6 Months	98.40%
3 Months	99.29%
Monthly	97.54%

The 12 Months Moving Average Payment Ratio (as per the above table) for the 12 months ended 31 December 2024 is 97.98%.

Human Resources

Human Resources	Audited Outcome 2023/24	Original Budget 2024/25	Adjusted Budget 2024/25	YearTD actual 2024/25
Employee and Councillor remuneration (R'Thousands)	17 290 644	19 511 946	19 529 692	9 185 852
Employee Costs (Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.8%	30.2%	30.2%	26.7%
Total Cost of Overtime (R'Thousands)	1 152 562	1 005 227	1 008 058	395 559

Employee related costs are influenced by ongoing terminations, the turnaround time of filling vacancies and the internal filling of vacancies.

Details on senior managers' remuneration and the remuneration of other municipal staff can be found in *Councillor and staff benefits* on page 91.

Staff Complement

Municipal Employees (numbers)	As at 30 June 2024	Original Budget 2024/25	December 2024
Filled posts - Permanent	28 787	28 596	28 895
Filled posts - Temporary	1 621	2 263	2 084
Vacant posts - Permanent	3 660	3 553	3 469
	34 068	34 412	34 448

Municipal Councillors (numbers)	As at 30 June 2024	Original Budget 2024/25	December 2024
Municipal Councillors	228	231	231
Municipal Councillors - Vacancies	3	-	-
	231	231	231

The City had 3469 vacancies as at 31 December 2024; 4482 positions were filled (1238 internal, 528 external, 1111 rehire, 1605 EPWP) with 1033 terminations processed since the start of the financial year. Filling of vacancies is on-going and seasonal staff are appointed as and when required.

The table below shows the staff movement (number and value of vacancies) per directorate for the year-to-date.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 30 November 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 to 31 December 2024								Staff Establishment 31 December 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resigna- tions	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
City Manager	369	R 304 459 455	5.69%	5	2	2	0	9	3	0	3	369	R 303 826 266	6.23%	The vacancy rate in OCM has increased for the month under review due to a number of consequential vacancies and resignations. The Directorate effected a number of appointments in period 6. There are a further 2 appointments anticipated to be filled commencing January 2025 and February 2025 respectively.
Community Services & Health	5900	R 2 634 101 818	6.76%	72	59	280	178	589	27	78	105	6087	R 2 662 046 929	6.44%	The vacancy rate slightly decreased from period 5 and is still below the Corporate target rate of 10%. Departments continue with weekly/bi-weekly recruitment and selection (R&S) update meetings to track and ensure movement on the R&S processes.

Table continues on next page.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 30 November 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 to 31 December 2024								Staff Establishment 31 December 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resigna- tions	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Corporate Services	2676	R 1 718 518 533	5.19%	43	21	13	20	97	7	17	24	2683	R 1 724 387 517	5.81%	The Directorate has been actively monitoring their vacancies with bi-weekly strat sessions and is actively implementing strat session discussions. Although there's been a slight increase in the vacancy rate from 5.19% to 5.81% this is due to consequential vacancies within the Directorate. Corporate Services also prioritised vacancies older than 20 months to be filled or abolished if not needed by departments. The Directorate will continue to monitor and track its vacancies to bring the vacancy rate down further.
Economic Growth	393	R 307 629 534	6.87%	4	1	0	2	7	0	2	2	393	R 306 433 368	7.38%	The Directorate currently has 49 vacancies, with some in various stages of the R&S process. Project plans have been established to monitor each recruitment process and ensure timely filling of positions. Ongoing collaboration with Corporate R&S is maintained to address any challenges relating to the filling of these vacancies.

Table continues on next page.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 30 November 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 to 31 December 2024								Staff Establishment 31 December 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resigna- tions	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Energy	2770	R 1 447 573 308	4.84%	47	25	6	0	78	4	20	24	2771	R 1 442 785 297	5.38%	<p>Departments have weekly/bi-weekly R&S update meetings to track and ensure movement on the R&S process and to prioritise vacancies nine months or older. Pools of competent candidates for certain designations i.e. workers, maintenance assistants, artisans, foremen and clerks are being generated so that a Notice of Appointment (NoA) can be processed when positions become available [piggyback].</p> <p>There is a focused approach, where possible, to fill the Directorate's database with ready-to-appoint candidates as vacancies occur. The Directorate has appointed an Assistant Professional Officer to focus solely on bulk processes in order to reduce the turnaround time of filling vacancies. The bulk of vacancies is caused due to internal appointments but a focused approach is followed to reduce the number of vacancies.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 30 November 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 to 31 December 2024								Staff Establishment 31 December 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resigna- tions	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Finance	1843	R 1 055 129 565	3.04%	23	17	6	0	46	6	11	17	1842	R 1 051 748 104	3.47%	Most of the Directorate's vacancies are consequential vacancies created due to internal promotions. Bulk interviews and a pool of alternative appointments are the options to assist with rapid filling of vacancies.
Future Planning & Resilience	371	R 361 641 700	9.16%	5	3	4	0	12	1	0	1	371	R 361 155 911	9.70%	The Directorate created a total of 25 positions between September and November 2024 resulting in an increase in vacancies, however, R&S is actively in process. There were 12 confirmed appointments in December 2024, and a further 16 appointments are anticipated between January 2025 and March 2025.

Table continues on next page.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 30 November 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 to 31 December 2024								Staff Establishment 31 December 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resigna- tions	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Human Settlements	947	R 515 409 263	4.54%	15	3	4	155	177	1	12	13	949	R 514 384 150	6.32%	<div>The challenges in filling posts include:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Recruitment capacity - 2/3 resources operating;• Limited skills in market at manager/head level; and• Limited suitably qualified internal candidates.</div> <div>Interventions underway: There is focussed attention on positions greater than 2 years through headhunting, shortlist reviews and LinkedIn leads. In order to shorten the turnaround time, vacancies are being filled by means of grouping bulk positions and using adverts and applications received (Bulk posts) in other directorates. For individual posts (not Bulk), line to do assessments before adverts close. All job descriptions, which require amendments prior to advertisement, must be updated within one month. Bi-weekly R&S engagements are held to discuss strategy to fill and progress to fast track. Commencement of R&S process occurs prior to date of retirement to prevent delays in filling vacancies.</div>

Table continues on next page.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 30 November 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 to 31 December 2024								Staff Establishment 31 December 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resigna- tions	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Safety & Security	6927	R 2 885 619 131	10.74%	118	6	64	25	213	30	58	88	6835	R 2 839 389 424	4.49%	Vacancies 12 months and older are subject to intense scrutiny by the Executive Director (ED) in the bi-weekly senior management meetings. Each Head of Department is required to account for delays in filling vacancies and indicate action plans to expedite the filling thereof. Monthly and bi-weekly collaboration meetings take place between HRBP, Support Managers and Corporate HR Practitioners. All vacancies are project managed within each department. “Dove tailing” (piggy backing) takes place on R&S processes of same positions within this Directorate and other directorates. The Directorate has embarked on a process whereby all vacant supervisory positions (to a maximum of T13) can be filled via the advancement process. This was approved by the City Manager and applies to the Safety & Security Directorate only. The ED has directed that all new vacancies up to level T13 be filled using this new method. This is referred to as the Restrictive Competitive Advancement Process (Referred to as RECAP). There are currently 82 positions being filled via the RECAP process that will significantly reduce the vacancy rate especially consequential vacancies, which is in excess of 60%.

Table continues on next page.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 30 November 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 to 31 December 2024								Staff Establishment 31 December 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resigna- tions	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Spatial Planning & Environment	1036	R 738 848 637	6.18%	11	4	0	229	244	1	6	7	1037	R 740 268 883	7.04%	The Directorate continues to implement a R&S plan - programming prioritised filling of vacancies with predetermined turnaround times and processes to create a pipeline of position-ready candidates per job segment, where appropriate, and advertising of job families – to mitigate the impact of consequential vacancies, optimise the turnaround time, reduce vacancy age profile and enable fast-tracking of filling of relevant positions.
Urban Mobility	2086	R 992 520 269	5.08%	28	8	6	23	65	5	18	23	2086	R 991 979 587	6.14%	<p>The vacancy rate slightly increased from 5.08% to 6.14%. The Directorate aims to reduce the vacancy ratio to below 5%. There are a large number of posts currently in the R&S process.</p> <p>The Directorate has adopted the approach of prioritising vacancies before it gets advertised and filled. Non-priority vacancies are abolished in order to create a pool of funds to fund regrades and new permanent positions to replace grant-funded contract positions.</p> <p>Actions to reduce vacancies: The two HR Business Partners work very closely with Corporate HR R&S. The Directorate's Support Service Managers constantly follow up on outstanding matters regarding vacancies. Many vacant positions are filled with internal staff resulting in consequential vacancies. The Directorate is in the process of analysing the need of vacancies older than 1 year. These vacancies will be prioritised for filling/abolishment to create new positions in areas where additional positions are required.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Directorate	Staff Establishment 30 November 2024			Staff Movement for period 1 to 31 December 2024								Staff Establishment 31 December 2024			Progress of vacancies and actions to reduce number of vacant posts
				APPOINTMENTS					TERMINATIONS						
	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	Internal	External	Rehire	EPWP	TOTAL	Resigna- tions	Other	TOTAL	Number of posts	Value of posts	Vacancy Rate	
Urban Waste Management	3677	R 1 227 143 332	8.13%	17	21	54	106	198	6	26	32	3677	R 1 226 323 584	6.47%	The vacancy rate has significantly decreased following implementation of the revised recruitment strategy. This positive trend is a direct result of the initiatives set in motion, including the continued efforts under the Vacancy Fast Track Project, which remains active and on course to achieve further improvements in the vacancy rate. Additionally, the bulk R&S process contributed to the achievements. As of 1 January 2025, 38 permanent appointments have been made. The Directorate is now in the process of targeting key appointments. These efforts are expected to contribute to a continued reduction in vacancies and to meet the staffing goals for the upcoming months.
Water & Sanitation	5335	R 2 358 699 684	7.93%	72	10	7	80	169	3	53	56	5348	R 2 361 550 914	8.38%	<p>The moratorium on the filling of vacancies continues to be in place on originally identified positions in order to generate savings for operational items with projected over expenditure.</p> <p>A number of critical positions have been released for filling and new consequential vacancies are allowed to be filled in an effort to reduce the vacancy rate.</p>
TOTAL	34330	R 16 547 294 229	7.25%	460	180	446	818	1904	94	301	395	34448	R 16 526 279 935	6.10%	

The table below shows the number of posts per T-grade level per directorate.

Directorate	Number of posts per T-Grade							
	T1 -T5	T6 -T9	T10 -T13	T14 - T16	T17 -T18	T19 - T22	T23 - T24	Total
Community Services & Health	209	140	138	23	2	0	0	512
Corporate Services	33	40	76	51	15	2	0	217
Economic Growth	7	10	13	15	3	1	0	49
Energy	81	35	83	36	6	2	0	243
Finance	27	19	19	13	3	1	0	82
Future Planning & Resilience	2	2	14	21	2	1	0	42
Human Settlements	22	23	18	23	6	1	0	93
Office of the City Manager	3	0	12	8	3	1	0	27
Safety & Security	123	417	133	28	1	1	0	703
Spatial Planning & Environment	19	14	60	16	1	2	0	112
Urban Mobility	53	48	29	20	3	1	0	154
Urban Waste Management	134	147	56	16	3	1	1	358
Water & Sanitation	399	238	157	74	8	1	0	877
Total	1112	1133	808	344	56	15	1	3469

The table below provides an age analysis of vacancies per directorate.

DIRECTORATE	Less Than 6 Months	6 to 12 Months	1 to 2 Years	More Than 2 Years	Grand Total	Vacancies one year and older as a % of total vacancies
Community Services & Health	326	129	45	12	512	11.1%
Corporate Services	143	47	21	6	217	12.4%
Economic Growth	17	18	14	0	49	28.6%
Energy	133	77	20	13	243	13.6%
Finance	61	17	4	0	82	4.9%
Future Planning & Resilience	36	5	1	0	42	2.4%
Human Settlements	56	28	6	3	93	9.7%
Office of the City Manager	18	0	3	6	27	33.3%
Safety & Security	402	227	71	3	703	10.5%
Spatial Planning & Environment	59	29	13	11	112	21.4%
Urban Mobility	90	43	18	3	154	13.6%
Urban Waste Management	152	83	83	40	358	34.4%
Water & Sanitation	298	334	227	18	877	27.9%
Grand Total	1 791	1 037	526	115	3 469	18.5%

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

Summary Statement of Financial Performance

Description	Original Budget 2024/25	Adjusted Budget 2024/25	YearTD budget 2024/25	YearTD actual 2024/25	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R'Thousands						
Total Revenue (excl. capital transfers and contributions, and water inventory)	62 101 963	62 115 621	32 121 898	32 803 614	681 715	62 101 963
Total Expenditure (excl. water inventory)	58 948 530	58 950 400	27 623 338	27 110 393	(512 945)	58 948 530
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 153 432	3 165 222	4 498 560	5 693 220	1 194 660	3 153 432

Note: NT, in terms of mSCOA and the MBRR reporting, requires municipalities to report on water inventory as gains, inventory consumed, and losses. This table discloses the financial performance with all water inventory accounts as a net on expenditure.

Continuous identification of under-/over expenditure is taking place and communicated to line thereby affording line the opportunity to redirect potential savings to other needy/priority areas in their areas of responsibility.

Funds and savings are transferred to priority areas to facilitate operational needs and address critical service delivery realities.

Any instances of apparent non-compliance are addressed by the relevant finance officials.

REVENUE**Main revenue sources for 2024/25**

Description	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands							
Revenue							
Exchange Revenue							
Service charges - Electricity	21 328 255	21 328 255	11 861 072	11 210 869	650 203	5.8%	22 043 278
Service charges - Water	4 999 113	4 999 113	2 425 492	2 452 713	(27 220)	-1.1%	5 098 397
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2 547 558	2 547 558	1 222 528	1 250 692	(28 164)	-2.3%	2 587 547
Service charges - Waste management	1 516 500	1 516 500	746 802	726 630	20 171	2.8%	1 549 837
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	677 442	677 442	406 280	348 893	57 387	16.4%	663 294
Agency services	295 891	295 891	142 795	147 946	(5 151)	-3.5%	295 891
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables	317 698	317 698	176 905	159 558	17 347	10.9%	324 270
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	1 071 910	1 071 910	785 075	535 835	249 240	46.5%	1 071 612
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets	461 984	461 984	256 619	227 985	28 633	12.6%	476 123
Licence and permits	196	196	947	98	849	865.2%	196
Operational Revenue	423 647	423 647	227 612	201 710	25 902	12.8%	437 255
Non-Exchange Revenue							
Property rates	12 712 797	12 712 797	6 335 760	6 356 399	(20 638)	-0.3%	12 712 797
Surcharges and Taxes	429 894	429 894	216 249	214 947	1 302	0.6%	431 181
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 888 192	1 888 192	892 578	649 607	242 971	37.4%	1 916 612
Licence and permits	56 610	56 610	23 403	28 885	(5 483)	-19.0%	48 135
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	6 919 169	6 921 038	4 218 638	4 468 145	(249 507)	-5.6%	7 081 665
Interest	94 426	94 426	71 073	47 213	23 860	50.5%	94 426
Fuel Levy	2 749 549	2 749 549	1 833 032	1 833 032	–	–	2 749 549
Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets	59 079	59 079	13 593	7 247	6 347	87.6%	198 080
Other Gains	5 393 297	5 393 297	2 150 550	2 191 720	(41 170)	-1.9%	5 461 056
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	63 943 208	63 945 077	34 007 003	33 060 123	946 879	2.9%	65 241 204

Note: NT, in terms of mSCOA and the MBRR reporting, requires municipalities to report on water inventory as gains. This table discloses the financial performance inclusive of all water inventory accounts.

Reasons for major over-/under-recovery per revenue source

- Service charges – Electricity (R650,2 million over)**
 The variance is as a result of no load-shedding taking place in this period as compared to the same period of the previous year. The current period budget provisions are based on historical trends.
- Interest from Current and Non Current Assets (R249,2 million over)**
 The variance reflects mainly on Interest Received: Short Term and Call fixed deposits as well as Interest Received: Non-Current Investments, due to higher interest rates received on external investments.
- Fines, penalties and forfeits (R242,97 million over)**
 The variance reflects mainly on the following items:
 - Fines - Traffic Fine Accruals, due to higher than anticipated traffic fines issued to date.
 - Traffic Fine income, due to increased visibility and focused operations, as well as roadshows enabling easier payment and methods of resolving outstanding fines.

- Forfeits: Contractors Projects, due to construction guarantees received as reimbursement for non-performance of contractors on the Sea Point- and Kruskal upgrade capital projects.

- **Transfers and subsidies – Operational (R249,5 million under)**

The variance reflects mainly in the following directorates:

- Community Services & Health, mainly on:
 - Grants and Subsidies: Provincial (Conditional), due to delays in submitting claims to the Western Cape Department of Health as a result of outstanding supporting documentation; and
 - Grants and Subsidies: Provincial (Unconditional), due to misalignment of the period budget and the actual revenue trend.
- Safety & Security, mainly against the following elements:
 - Grants and Subsidies: Provincial (Conditional), due to the late finalisation of the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) for LEAP as well as delays experienced with the processing of journals; and
 - Grants and Subsidies - National (Conditional), where construction of the Law Enforcement Base is taking longer than anticipated as a result of discussions with ACSA who is looking to purchase the land at which the base is to be constructed.
- Human Settlements, mainly on:
 - Macassar Breaking New Ground (BNG) Housing Project (HSDG), due to initial delays with the start of the project, which resulted in work packages being finalised later than planned;
 - Greenville Housing Ph4 project, due to outstanding invoices for work done in the period under review;
 - Maroela Housing (South), and Edward Street Grassy Park Development, due to delays in the appointment of the contractor who is expected to commence work in 2025; and
 - Imizamo Yethu HoutBay IDA (under), where HSDG approval is still required, and the consultant is in the process of being appointed. Expenditure is anticipated to commence in February/March 2025 and the revenue recognition will follow suit.
- Water & Sanitation, due to delays in the appointment of key personnel who will be responsible for implementing certain aspects of the Innovative Sanitation Technology Pilot Project.

Reasons for variances on revenue by source can be found in *Material variance explanations for revenue by source and by vote* on page 49.

EXPENDITURE**Main expenditure types for 2024/25**

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	19 311 622	19 329 368	9 093 163	9 656 623	(563 459)	-5.8%	19 235 320
Remuneration of councillors	200 324	200 324	92 688	95 387	(2 698)	-2.8%	188 313
Bulk purchases - electricity	15 472 230	15 472 230	7 756 133	7 303 860	452 273	6.2%	15 974 700
Inventory consumed	7 077 642	7 059 795	2 865 911	2 915 454	(49 543)	-1.7%	7 223 485
Debt impairment	2 856 164	2 856 164	527 097	1 153 300	(626 203)	-54.3%	2 823 023
Depreciation and amortisation	3 807 670	3 807 669	1 860 702	1 892 236	(31 534)	-1.7%	3 804 737
Interest	1 214 301	1 210 801	429 988	545 638	(115 650)	-21.2%	1 093 808
Contracted services	9 767 036	9 681 595	4 052 983	4 010 489	42 494	1.1%	10 351 725
Transfers and subsidies	360 208	381 363	154 957	177 250	(22 292)	-12.6%	420 464
Irrecoverable debts written off	188 242	188 242	487 395	56 403	430 991	764.1%	242 138
Operational costs	3 520 240	3 589 980	1 779 682	1 770 338	9 344	0.5%	3 639 909
Losses on Disposal of Assets	2 244	2 258	3 258	771	2 487	322.4%	2 500
Other Losses	563 908	563 907	152 086	237 308	(85 222)	-35.9%	447 298
Total Expenditure	64 341 831	64 343 697	29 256 045	29 815 058	(559 013)	-1.9%	65 447 421

Note: NT, in terms of mSCOA and the MBRR reporting, requires municipalities to report on water inventory as inventory consumed, and losses. This table discloses the financial performance inclusive of all water inventory accounts.

Reasons for major over-/under expenditure by type

- Employee related costs (R563,4 million under)**

Under expenditure is mainly due to:

- The turnaround time in filling vacancies;
- The internal filling of vacancies; and
- Slower than planned implementation of job creation projects (EPWP).

- Bulk purchases – electricity (R452,3 million over)**

The variance is as a result of no instances of load-shedding taking place during this period as compared to the same period of the previous financial year. The current period budget provisions are based on historical trends.

- Debt impairment (R626,2 million under)**

The variance reflects on Bad Debts Written Off, and Transferred to Provision for Bad Debts and is as a result of higher than planned irrecoverable debt written off on property rates, urban waste, water & sanitation, and housing debtors.

- Interest (R115,7 million under)**

The variance is due to the planned loan that will only be taken up in the last quarter of the financial year.

- **Irrecoverable debts written off (R430,99 million over)**

The variance is as a result of more than estimated irrecoverable debt written off on property rates, urban waste, water & sanitation and housing debtors.

- **Other Losses (R85,2 million under)**

The variance reflects on Inventory consumed: Real: Leakage R/Water (under), and is due to losses for reticulation being lower than the budgeted volumes in the inventory system.

Expenditure per vote (directorate)

Vote Description R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure by Vote							
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	4 781 045	4 781 044	2 045 130	2 184 981	(139 851)	-6.4%	4 708 164
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	4 115 188	4 115 181	2 065 109	1 946 208	118 901	6.1%	4 031 454
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	719 081	720 402	330 910	345 055	(14 145)	-4.1%	751 930
Vote 4 - Energy	18 964 276	18 964 276	9 333 604	8 967 186	366 418	4.1%	19 492 087
Vote 5 - Finance	3 927 081	3 927 081	1 778 747	1 973 316	(194 569)	-9.9%	4 017 039
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	573 300	573 306	255 424	259 598	(4 175)	-1.6%	595 568
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	1 667 896	1 667 896	787 289	767 240	20 049	2.6%	1 750 004
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	487 886	487 886	234 914	238 307	(3 394)	-1.4%	532 352
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	6 214 301	6 214 301	2 479 445	2 632 128	(152 683)	-5.8%	6 165 883
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	1 681 414	1 681 961	733 739	767 226	(33 487)	-4.4%	1 670 903
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	4 284 748	4 284 748	1 986 527	1 996 968	(10 440)	-0.5%	4 560 627
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	3 764 616	3 764 616	1 711 469	1 848 147	(136 678)	-7.4%	3 778 586
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	13 160 998	13 160 998	5 513 737	5 888 696	(374 959)	-6.4%	13 392 824
Total Expenditure by Vote	64 341 831	64 343 697	29 256 045	29 815 058	(559 013)	-1.9%	65 447 421

Reasons for under expenditure per vote (directorate)

Details on under expenditure by vote can be found in *Material variance explanations for operating expenditure by vote and by type* on page 59.

Reasons for over expenditure per vote (directorate)

The narrative below provides details of over expenditure within directorates with bottom-line **year-to-date** over expenditure.

- **Corporate Services (R118,9 million over)**

Over expenditure reflects on Inventory Consumed, mainly on:

- Labour to operating, due to under-recovery as a result of outstanding work orders that still needs to be processed to recover labour hours worked; and
- R&M Materials General and Consumables, as a result of critical maintenance on vehicles and equipment.

- **Energy (R366,4 million over)**

Over expenditure reflects against the following categories:

- Bulk Purchases, due to no instances of load-shedding taking place during the period under review as compared to the same period in the previous financial year. The current period budget provisions are based on historical trends.
- Inventory Consumed: R&M Materials - General & Consumables, as a result of materials being procured in advance for repairs and maintenance work.
- Contracted services, on:
 - Security Services: Other, due to an increase in theft and vandalism in the City, which has led to an increased requirement for security services to escort personnel mostly in the Gugulethu District; and
 - R&M Electrical and R&M Contracted Services Building, where continued theft and vandalism has severely affected the City. The award of the maintenance tender was concluded and is fully operational resulting in backlogs being attended to.

- **Human Settlements (R20,0 million over)**

Over expenditure reflects against the following categories:

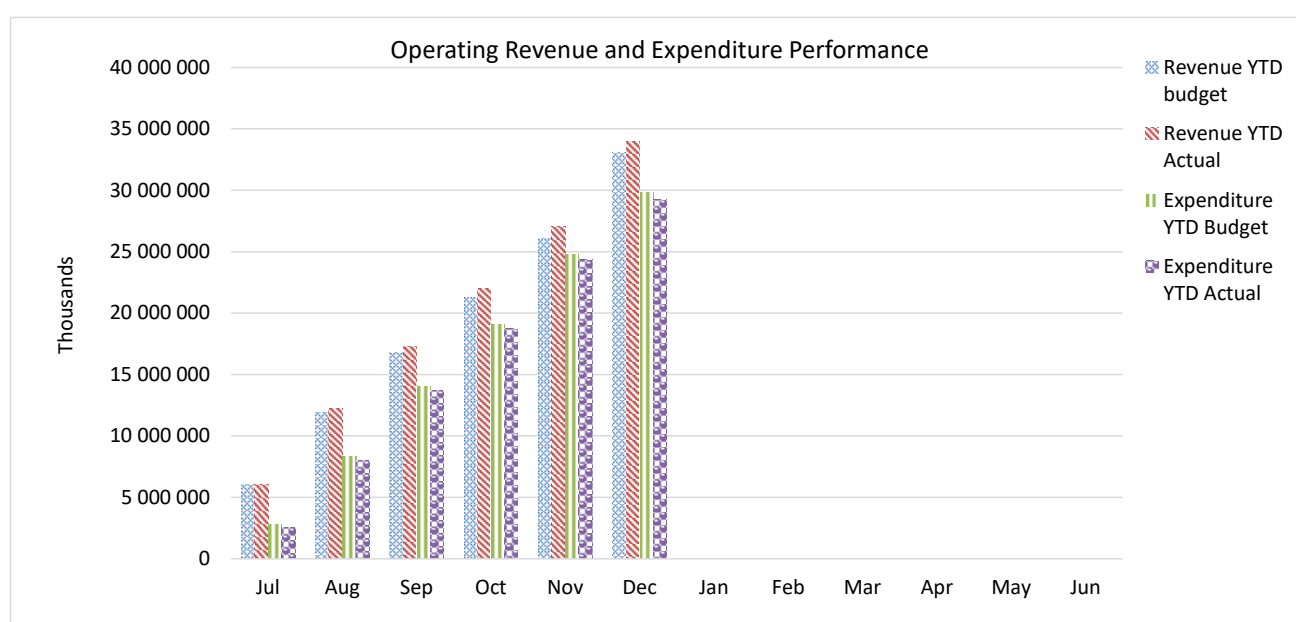
- Inventory Consumed, mainly on:
 - Labour to Operating, and R&M labour to operating, due to staff vacancies impacted by the turnaround time in the filling of vacancies and the ongoing staff movement; and
 - Materials Consumables Tools & Equipment, due to the need for more flood kits for informal settlement dwellers as a result of the inclement weather over the winter period.
- Contracted Services, mainly on:
 - Professional Services - Engineering Civil, where projects are ahead of schedule as a result of good contractor performance;
 - Building Contractors, and Advisory Services - Quality Control, where grant-funded expenditure was incorrectly captured against City funds;
 - Advisory Service - Business & Financial, due to capital expenditure that was incorrectly captured against operational City funds;
 - G&D Professional Services - Engineering: Civil, due to misalignment of the budget on cost element level within projects although sufficient budget has been assigned on project level;
 - Security Services: Other, as a result of the high demand for security for project managers embarking on site visits due to the increase in gang-related violence on site;
 - R&M Contracted Service Building, due to high volumes of C3 notifications in respect of rental units as a result of aged infrastructure that was not adequately maintained in the past; and
 - Security Services: Municipal Facilities, due to an increased demand for security services as a result of gang violence and vandalism.

- Transfers and Subsidies, mainly within:
 - Housing PHP payment, as a result of grant-funded expenditure that was incorrectly captured against City funding; and
 - G&D Housing PHP Payment, due to some projects that are ahead of schedule due to good contractor performance.

Details on variances for expenditure by vote and type can be found in *Material variance explanations for operating expenditure by vote and by type* on page 59.

Monthly Operating Revenue and Expenditure Performance

The graph below shows the monthly actual operating revenue and expenditure against budget.



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING**Summary Statement of Capital Budget Performance**

Vote Description R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Total Capital Expenditure	12 020 633	12 965 375	4 206 910	5 037 860	(830 950)	-16.5%	11 908 285
Funded by:							
National Government	3 395 118	3 395 118	909 894	1 202 867	(292 973)	-24.4%	3 485 069
Provincial Government	23 549	23 549	1 789	5 586	(3 796)	-68.0%	20 810
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	133 385	145 174	30 587	29 629	958	3.2%	102 799
Transfers recognised - capital	3 552 052	3 563 842	942 270	1 238 082	(295 811)	-23.9%	3 608 678
Borrowing	7 279 730	7 337 879	2 627 167	2 976 553	(349 386)	-11.7%	7 112 039
Internally generated funds	1 188 851	2 063 655	637 472	823 225	(185 753)	-22.6%	1 187 568
Total Capital Funding	12 020 633	12 965 375	4 206 910	5 037 860	(830 950)	-16.5%	11 908 285

The summary statement of capital budget performance indicates actual capital expenditure of R4 207 million or 32.45% of the current budget.

The year-to-date spend represents 34.72% (R3 265 million) on internally-funded projects and 26.44% (R942 million) on externally grant-funded projects.

Capital budget by municipal vote for 2024/25

Vote Description R thousands	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	368 443	329 440	370 521	118 131	198 376	(80 245)	-40.5%	347 776
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	642 157	436 312	456 892	236 051	264 810	(28 759)	-10.9%	436 614
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	77 007	111 730	127 449	28 897	46 027	(17 130)	-37.2%	127 449
Vote 4 - Energy	1 109 601	1 233 595	1 276 828	445 733	505 909	(60 177)	-11.9%	1 218 502
Vote 5 - Finance	64 131	70 627	70 873	30 005	40 049	(10 045)	-25.1%	77 873
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	19 973	17 909	18 084	9 842	8 145	1 697	20.8%	26 405
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	959 185	982 278	982 454	352 010	505 056	(153 046)	-30.3%	1 078 801
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	6 322	3 196	3 211	1 074	3 154	(2 080)	-65.9%	6 211
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	444 375	483 669	486 992	296 654	132 387	164 266	124.1%	472 532
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	252 541	390 286	439 850	94 758	155 637	(60 879)	-39.1%	301 989
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	1 552 346	2 567 589	2 744 155	599 676	791 671	(191 995)	-24.3%	2 631 633
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	592 417	300 619	416 696	204 129	259 207	(55 077)	-21.2%	416 696
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	3 315 859	5 093 382	5 571 371	1 789 951	2 127 431	(337 481)	-15.9%	4 765 805
Total Capital Expenditure	9 404 356	12 020 633	12 965 375	4 206 910	5 037 860	(830 950)	-16.5%	11 908 285

Reasons for major YTD over/under expenditure on the capital budget

- **Human Settlements Directorate (R153,0 million under)**

The negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects:

- Informal Settlements Upgrade: Enkanini, where detailed design approval is taking longer than anticipated.
- Land Acquisition FY25, where the project is behind schedule due to the prolonged legal compliance process prior to Mayoral Committee (MayCo) approval.
- Area Central - Ext (Staircases) FY25, which was initially delayed due to work packages being approved later than anticipated. The project is in the detail design phase and is scheduled to be completed by March 2025.
- Area South - Ext (Components) FY25, where work commenced later than anticipated due to initial delays with the finalisation of works packages.
- Informal Settlement Upgrade: Farm 694 Western Cape Government, where the project has been completed and the final invoice is outstanding.

100% spend is forecasted for the projects currently on the budget.

- **Safety & Security Directorate (R164,3 million over)**

The positive variance mainly reflects on the following projects:

- Acquisition of Joint Policing Building, where commissioning was concluded ahead of schedule, which resulted in transfer costs and payment of the building being processed earlier than anticipated.
- Various IT related additional and replacement projects, where items were delivered earlier than anticipated due to stock availability.

93% spend is forecasted for the projects currently on the budget.

- **Urban Mobility Directorate (R191,99 million under)**

The current negative variance reflects on the following projects:

- IRT Ph2A: Depot Building Works - Mitchells Plain, and Khayelitsha, where some invoices were lower than anticipated, due to delays experienced with the Eskom connection and electrical vehicle duct installation.
- IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E1-M9 Heinz - Duinefontein Railway, due to delays caused by inclement weather and the contractor needing to recover lost time.
- IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E6-AZ Berman Stock - Mitchells Plain, Town Centre, due to slower than anticipated progress as a result of inclement weather, which affected the works and the relocation of existing services.
- MyCiTi Phase 1 IRT Station Rebuilds, where works was delayed as result of matters relating to the Taxi Association. Minimal construction expenditure has been realised due to the late construction start.
- IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E2 - M9 Duinefontein Railway - Intsikizi, due to the delayed start of the construction contract as a result of the need to relocate informal dwellings.
- Rehabilitation: Jakes Gerwel: Weltevreden Bridge - Highlands, due to delays in finalisation of the Phase 3 works package document that needed revision.
- IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E3 - M9 Intsikizi - Morning Star, due to an outstanding invoice.

- IRT: Fare Collection, due to delays in procurement processes.
- Road Rehabilitation: Jakes Gerwel Frans Conradie - Viking, where the appeal against the award has delayed the commencement of the contract by at least one month, resulting in the anticipated spend being reduced.
- IRT Ph2A: W1-Roadway-Imam Haron/Chichester, where construction commencement was delayed due to a report that was referred back.

81% spend is forecasted for the projects currently on the budget.

- **Water & Sanitation Directorate (R337,5 million under)**

The year-to-date variance is predominantly due to outstanding invoices, pending wayleave applications, difficulty with hard rock excavations, delays experienced with advertising, as well as projects being delayed due to extortion threats experienced in some areas.

The largest variance reflects on the Potsdam Waste Water Treatment Works Project (approximately R238 million), due to outstanding invoices, reductions in foreign exchange and CPA as well as a revised cash flow performed by the PSP.

Another project behind schedule is Trappies Sewer System: Rehabilitation, due to delays in awarding Tender 62Q/2023/24 (approximately R61 million).

77% spend is forecasted for the projects currently on the budget.

Detailed explanations and remedial action on variances on the capital budget (Adjusted Budget vs YearTD actual) can be found in *Material variance explanations for capital expenditure by vote* on page 73.

Reasons for major variances between Adjusted Budget vs Full Year Forecast on the capital budget

- **Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment (R147 million)**

The variance reflects on the following projects/programmes:

- Harmony Flats Visitor Education Centre: Project delayed due to the Bid Evaluation Committee having to re-evaluate the recommended tender as a result of the due diligence report. It is estimated that the contractor will only be on site from March 2025, and that the budget will be rephased to the 2026/27 financial year in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
- Lowering of Zeekoevlei Weir: The contract required date is anticipated to be later than initially scheduled as the detailed design had to be revised to align cost to budget. A portion of the project will, therefore, be rephased to the outer financial years in the January 2025 adjustments budget.

- District 6 Public Realm Upgrade: Project is in the procurement stage; tender closed in August 2024 with evaluation commencement in September 2024. Evaluation completed in October 2024 after which the report to the Bid Adjudication Committee (BAC) was prepared. Orders for construction to be placed once Tender 009Q/2024/25 is awarded, which is meant to take place in May 2025. A portion of the budget will, therefore, be rephased to the 2025/26 financial year in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
 - Salt River Station, and Parow Station Pedestrian Arcade Upgrades: Tender 413Q/2022/23 was cancelled due to restrictive eligibility criteria. The Bid Initiation Form (BIF) was revised and signed in August 2024. Procurement commenced with Bid Specification Committee (BSC) on 1 September 2024. Tender was meant to be finalised for advertisement in October 2024, which is later than initially anticipated. BAC award is scheduled for June 2025 and commencement of work to take place from September 2025. The project will be rephased to the 2025/26 financial year in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
 - Upgrade Khayelitsha Training Centre: It has been concluded that the Training Centre will be sold, resulting in a lesser portion of work than initially anticipated. The funds will be reprioritised to other priority projects once identified. Budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
 - Table View Beachfront Upgrade: Civil works is behind schedule due to contractor under performance. An assessment determined that the contractor failed to remedy defaults, resulting in a decision to proceed with termination of the contract. The implementation schedule was reviewed; a portion of the project will be rephased to the 2025/26 financial year in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
 - Strand Sea Wall Upgrade: The appointment of the contractor is taking longer than anticipated due to delays in obtaining the Construction Works Permit. Due to insufficient time remaining in the 2024/25 financial year, a portion of the construction will be rephased to the outer financial years in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
 - Muizenberg Beach Front Upgrade: Delays in awarding Tender 144Q/2023/24 have impacted the payment of professional service fees as the professional service provider could not be paid until the contract is awarded. Due to insufficient time remaining in the 2024/25 financial year, a portion of construction will be rephased to outer financial years in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
- **Vote 11 - Urban Mobility (R523 million)**

The variance is mainly due to:

 - Unforeseen/unavoidable delays in the rollout of various high value projects largely due to the impact of the so-called “Construction Mafia”, which has not only delayed construction progress on site, but has also negatively impacted a number of tender processes (even prior to reaching construction), and also other projects upon which the rollout of the Metro South East (MSE) programme is dependent. This has resulted in a request to National Treasury to rephase a portion of the PTNG-BFI funding allocation (R380 million), and an associated reduction of a portion of the Private – Orion budget (R42 million). A shift of a portion of the PTNG funding allocation (R105 million) to the operating budget is also proposed.

- Delays on the following tenders:
 - 190Q/2023/24 Nyanga Public Transport interchange (pre-tender estimate R180 million, inclusive of VAT and escalation): No bids were received.
 - 91Q/2023/24 IRT Ph2A – MyCiTi Station Infrastructure (pre-tender estimate R600 million, inclusive of VAT and escalation): No responsive bids were received.
 - 195Q/2023/24 Steenbras 810mm Bulk Water Main Relocation (pre-tender estimate R320 million, inclusive of VAT and escalation): Only one bid was received, which was significantly higher than the pre-tender estimate.
- CRR: Congest Relief funded projects (R17 million), to be rephased due to inclement weather, property acquisition challenges in meeting the owner's expectation of the value offer as well as unlawful land occupation.
- **Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation (R1,2 billion)**

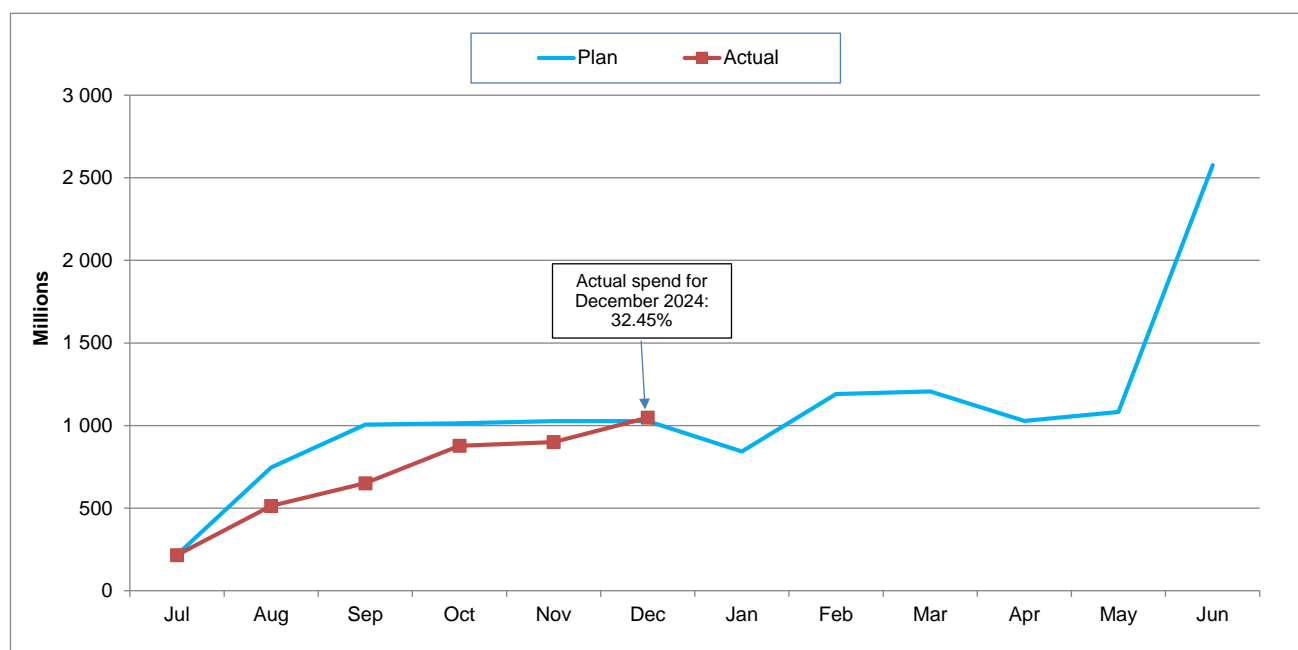
The variance can be broken down as follows:

 - R606 million is the impact of savings/slippage experienced on various projects i.e.:
 - Potsdam Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) (R419 million), due to reductions in foreign exchange and contract price adjustment as well as an updated cash flow provided by the profession service provider;
 - N1 Wemmershoek Pipeline Relocation (R105 million), where the budget needed to be realigned to the latest cash flow projections due to delays in reaching agreement with SANRAL on the City's contribution; and
 - Generators (R82 million), where no new orders will be placed due to poor contractor performance.
 - Approximately R179 million reduction is anticipated on the Athlone WWTW Extension (aeration blowers and Medium Voltage Motor Controls Panels was received earlier than anticipated in 2023/24), Wildevoëlvlei WWTW Upgrade (revised cash flow), and Bellville WWTW - Replace Membranes (timelines updated based on latest condition assessment). This amount will be absorbed by expediting other projects. Some wayleave applications are still pending, which will prevent full construction at this stage, as well as adverse geotechnical conditions resulting in slower production. The anticipated expenditure will increase on these projects once finalised.
 - The remainder of the amount relates to contingency provisions that the Directorate needs to provide.

Detailed explanations and remedial action on variances on the capital budget (**Original Budget vs YearTD actual**) can be found in Annexure C.

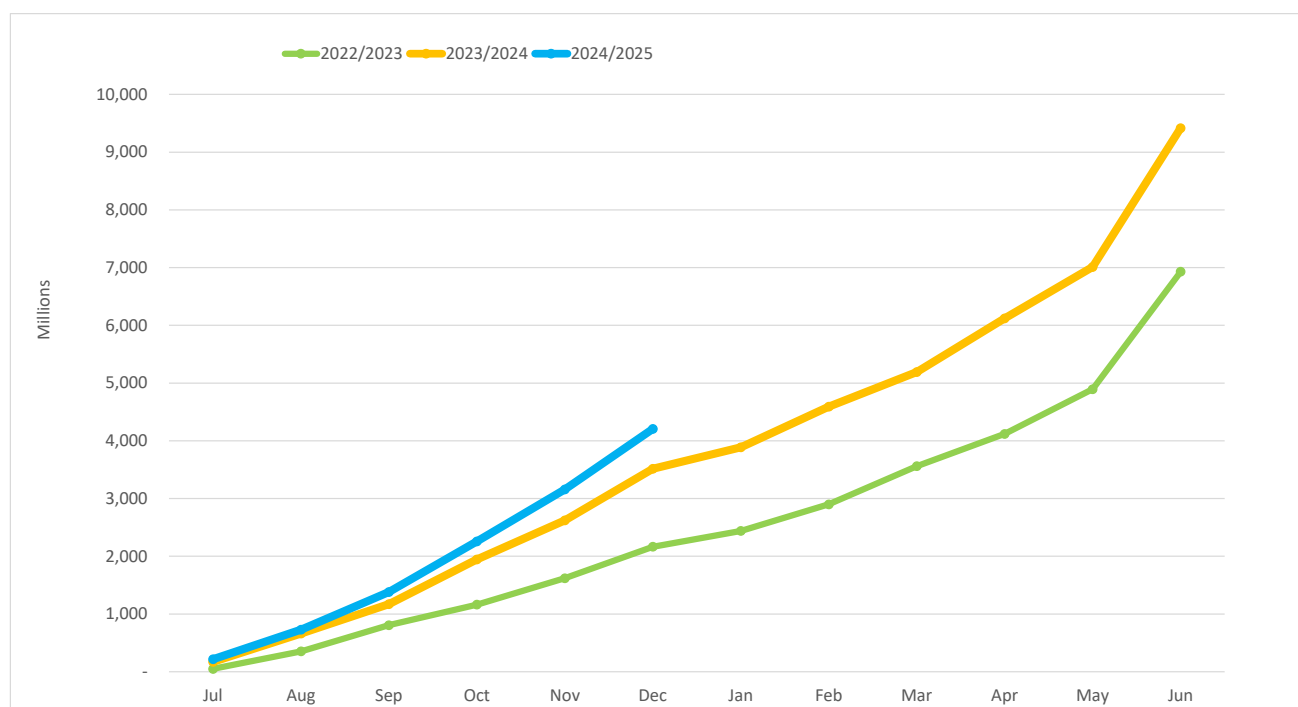
Monthly capital expenditure

The graph below reflects the City's monthly capital expenditure to date measured against the 2024/25 current budget.

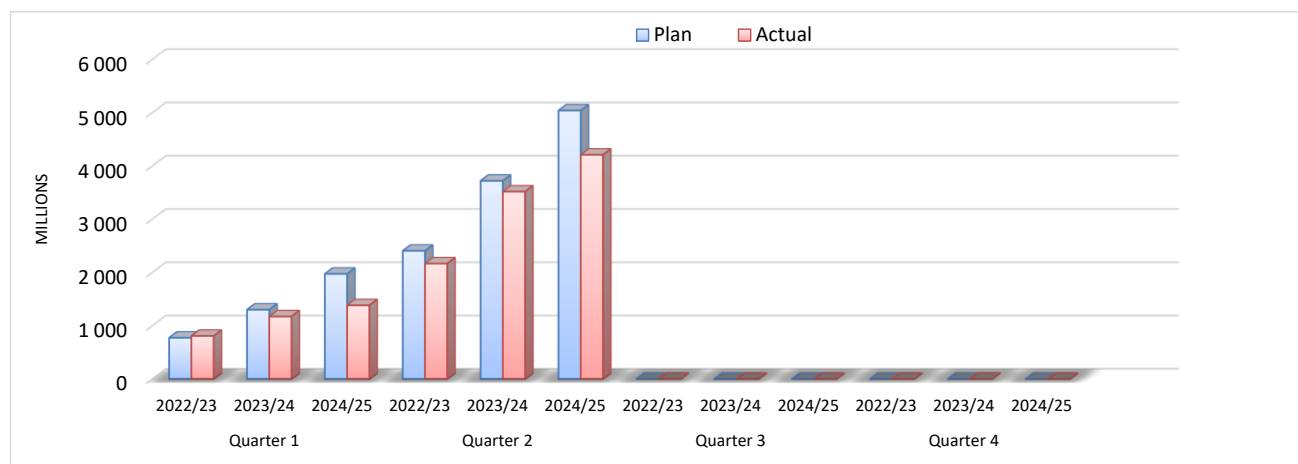


Capital expenditure trend over the current- and past two years

The graph below shows the City's capital expenditure trend for 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2024/25.



The capital expenditure quarterly trend for the 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years is graphically illustrated below.



Status of major capital programmes/projects

Programme/Major Project	Current Budget	YTD Planned Spend	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast	Comments
Potsdam WWTW - Extension	1 716 899 715	804 297 000	566 798 304	-237 498 696	1 085 370 000	Tender 146Q/2022/23 and Tender 295Q/2021/22 is being utilised to implement the project. Construction is currently underway. Invoices for work done in period 6 are still outstanding; the project manager is following up. Savings have been realised as a result of a reduction in foreign exchange as well as the contract price adjustment (CPA). The budget and cash flow will be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
IRT Phase 2 A	1 709 482 142	388 024 794	335 059 166	-52 965 628	1 272 564 421	Construction of this large project is progressing. The project was initially delayed due to extortion issues and the relocation of existing services. Current project progress is delayed due to adverse weather and service relocation. These delays have impacted the anticipated expenditure. Budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Replace & Upgrade Sewer Network	384 770 125	107 836 117	135 525 079	27 688 962	279 912 767	The programme is ahead of schedule due to satisfactory contractor performance. The balance of funds represents contingencies, which is currently soft-locked against the project.
Cape Flats Rehabilitation	236 314 397	144 988 927	138 389 971	-6 598 956	224 202 015	The project is in the construction phase. One works package is slightly behind schedule due to delays in finalising the detailed design. The balance of funds represents contingencies, which is currently soft-locked against the project. The project manager will re-align the actual expenditure with the latest decision on grant funding allocation. The re-alignment of funding sources will be performed in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Cape Flats Aquifer Recharge	236 089 370	90 000 000	91 249 634	1 249 634	180 086 373	The project is ahead of schedule due to satisfactory contractor performance. However, the contractor's revised construction programme and cash flow was received in July 2024 after finalisation of the 2024/25 budget process. The projected spend is approximately R46 million lower than the current financial year's budget. The budget and cash flow to be adjusted in the January 2025 adjustments budget.

Table continues on next page.

Programme/Major Project	Current Budget	YTD Planned Spend	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast	Comments
Replace & Upgrade Water Network	225 030 794	66 200 000	65 746 122	-453 878	212 374 554	The Water Network Replacement Programme is slightly behind schedule as a result of two projects that were cancelled in August 2024 due to security issues being experienced. The balance of funds represents contingencies, which is currently soft-locked against the project.
Plant & Vehicles: Replacement	215 532 087	136 473 520	114 951 255	-21 522 265	215 532 087	Some vehicles were delivered. Further orders have been placed; awaiting delivery. The project manager is following up with the vendor on the late deliveries.
Bulk Retic Sewers in Milnerton Rehab	192 989 669	70 366 000	48 062 869	-22 303 131	141 300 000	The project is in construction phase and is behind schedule due to geotechnical conditions resulting in slower than anticipated progress. This has now resulted in a portion of the project being rephased to the 2025/26 financial year. The budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
System Equipment Replacement	191 190 000	81 947 725	94 234 286	12 286 561	204 290 000	The project is ahead of schedule due to satisfactory contractor performance. Additional funding is required to relocate cables under structures in informal settlements as it is a health- and safety risk to the residents. The budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Ground Mounted PV	184 109 170	78 245 000	67 102 896	-11 142 105	184 109 170	The project is behind schedule as Tender 280Q/2022/23 was activated later than anticipated. Orders for professional services have been placed. Site establishment took place in September 2024 with civil works commencing as well.
Fleet & Plant: Replacement	182 453 826	142 691 676	127 737 326	-14 954 350	182 453 826	Project is behind planned spend due to delays in delivery of fleet items. The remaining balance is linked to RFQs currently in progress for fleet accessories and modification of vehicles.
Gordon's Bay Sewer Rising Main	182 072 713	57 650 057	29 557 163	-28 092 894	133 860 000	The project is behind schedule as a result of inclement weather as well as difficulties experienced with hard rock excavation at the pump station. The balance of funds represents contingencies, which is currently soft-locked against the project. Based on the latest cash flow received from the contractor, less funding is required in the current financial year. The budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.

Table continues on next page.

Programme/Major Project	Current Budget	YTD Planned Spend	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast	Comments
Wesfleur Aeration & Blower Replacement	174 219 722	29 862 200	2 144 626	-27 717 574	157 019 363	The project is behind schedule as some wayleave applications are still pending, which will prevent full construction at this stage. The balance of funds represents contingencies, which is currently soft-locked against the project.
Property Acq: Joint Policing Centre	161 000 000	-	160 755 034	160 755 034	161 000 000	The purchase price and transfer fees were paid earlier than anticipated.
Trappies Sewer System: Rehabilitation	146 000 000	62 050 200	120 266	-61 929 934	40 880 000	The project is behind schedule due to delays experienced in the award of Tender 62Q/2023/24 resulting in a portion of the project being rephased to the 2025/26 financial year. The budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Repl & Upgr Sewerage Pump Stations	137 612 304	29 466 666	58 157 504	28 690 838	157 612 304	The programme is ahead of schedule as the pumps required to complete the works were delivered earlier than anticipated. According to the latest cash flow information provided by the contractor, additional funding is required. The budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension	136 397 852	15 600 000	51 243 125	35 643 125	78 838 017	Construction is currently underway. The medium voltage motor control panels were received earlier than anticipated. The balance of funds represents contingencies, which is currently soft-locked against the project.
Vehicles, Plant Equip: Additional	104 834 000	28 144 586	50 474 313	22 329 727	104 834 000	Some vehicles were delivered earlier than anticipated. Further orders have been placed; awaiting delivery. Additional funding is required to expedite the purchase of more vehicles. The budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
N1-Wemmershoek pipeline relocation	104 344 298	30 000 000	-	-30 000 000	-	This project, being undertaken in collaboration with SANRAL, will be delayed by a year. This delay is necessary as a result of the latest cash flow projections for the City, which reflect setbacks in finalising the agreement with SANRAL regarding the City's contribution. The project is being rephased to the 2026/27 financial year. The budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2025 Q2 (December 2024)

Programme/Major Project	Current Budget	YTD Planned Spend	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast	Comments
Cape Flats Aquifer: Hanover Park & Philip	100 000 000	35 000 000	62 360 987	27 360 987	104 921 195	The project is currently ahead of schedule due to good contractor performance. As per the latest revised construction cash flow, additional funding is required. The budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	95 171 807	32 380 448	47 968 275	15 587 827	82 470 177	Project is progressing satisfactory, due to favourable weather conditions. The balance of funds represents contingencies, which is currently soft-locked against the project.
Non-Motorised Transport Programme	92 550 143	22 847 058	12 400 858	-10 446 200	74 449 659	The procurement phase has commenced, however, the professional services invoice for the period was lower than initially anticipated. Some projects within the programme have been put on hold due to PTNG funding constraints for implementation. The budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Bellville WWTW	88 852 430	27 000 000	20 303 667	-6 696 333	49 387 471	This project is currently in conceptual design phase performed via the operating budget. The detailed design phase is anticipated to commence in February 2025. A portion of the project will be rephased to the 2026/27 financial year due to the outcome of the professional service provider's initial assessment that the expected lifespan of the asset will not be reached at this stage. Replacement of the membrane will only be required in the 2027/28 financial year. The budget and cash flows to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Metering Replacement	88 000 000	43 939 883	39 234 619	-4 705 264	90 000 000	Fewer applications were received after completion of the revenue protection investigation. The cash flow will be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Wildevoelvie WWTW- Upgrade dewatering	81 832 151	39 921 305	166 169	-39 755 136	49 191 304	This project is currently in the construction tender evaluation phase. Work is expected to commence in February 2025. The Wildevoelvie Wastewater Treatment Works (WWTW) will be underspent in the current financial year, mainly due to the late advertising of the project, which was largely due to delays in internal processes. The budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
	7 167 748 715	2 564 933 162	2 319 743 514	-245 189 648	5 466 658 705	

COMMITMENTS AGAINST CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and Investments

The cash and cash equivalents amount to R8 853 million for the month under review. This position is mainly due to the levels of cash realised in the 2023/24 financial year.

Commitments against cash and investments on hand (current and non-current investments)

The table below shows that the City's cash and investments on hand is capable of funding the City's reserves with the residual balance used for working capital.

Item	Previous Month R Thousand	Current Month R Thousand
Closing Cash and Investment Balance	17 263 091	19 821 531
Total Commitments	10 901 287	9 962 231
Unspent Conditional Grants	3 047 185	2 813 176
Housing Development	293 908	296 817
MTAB	26 620	25 816
Trust Funds	1 159	1 167
Insurance reserves	494 599	498 446
CRR / Revenue	5 095 673	4 367 595
Other contractual commitments	1 942 143	1 959 214
Uncommitted Funds	6 361 804	9 859 300
Closing Cash and Investment Balance	17 263 091	19 821 531
Non Current Investments	2 304 680	2 338 166
Current Investments	8 663 600	8 630 114
Cash and Cash Equivalents as per Cash flow statement (Table C7)	6 294 811	8 853 251

Details on the cash flow can be found in *Cash Flow* on page 48.

The City's investment portfolio breakdown can be found in *Investment portfolio* on page 86.

The monthly actual and targets can be found in *Actual and revised targets for cash receipts and cash flows* on page 94.

GRANT UTILISATION

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	6 919 169	6 921 038	782 277	945 390	(163 113)	-17.3%	7 081 665
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	3 552 052	3 563 842	942 270	1 238 082	(295 811)	-23.9%	3 608 673
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	10 471 221	10 484 879	1 724 547	2 183 472	(458 925)	-21.0%	10 690 338

Detailed information on transfers and grants per funding source is reflected in *Transfers and grants expenditure* on page 89.

CREDITORS**Creditors Analysis**

R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25								
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Total Creditors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

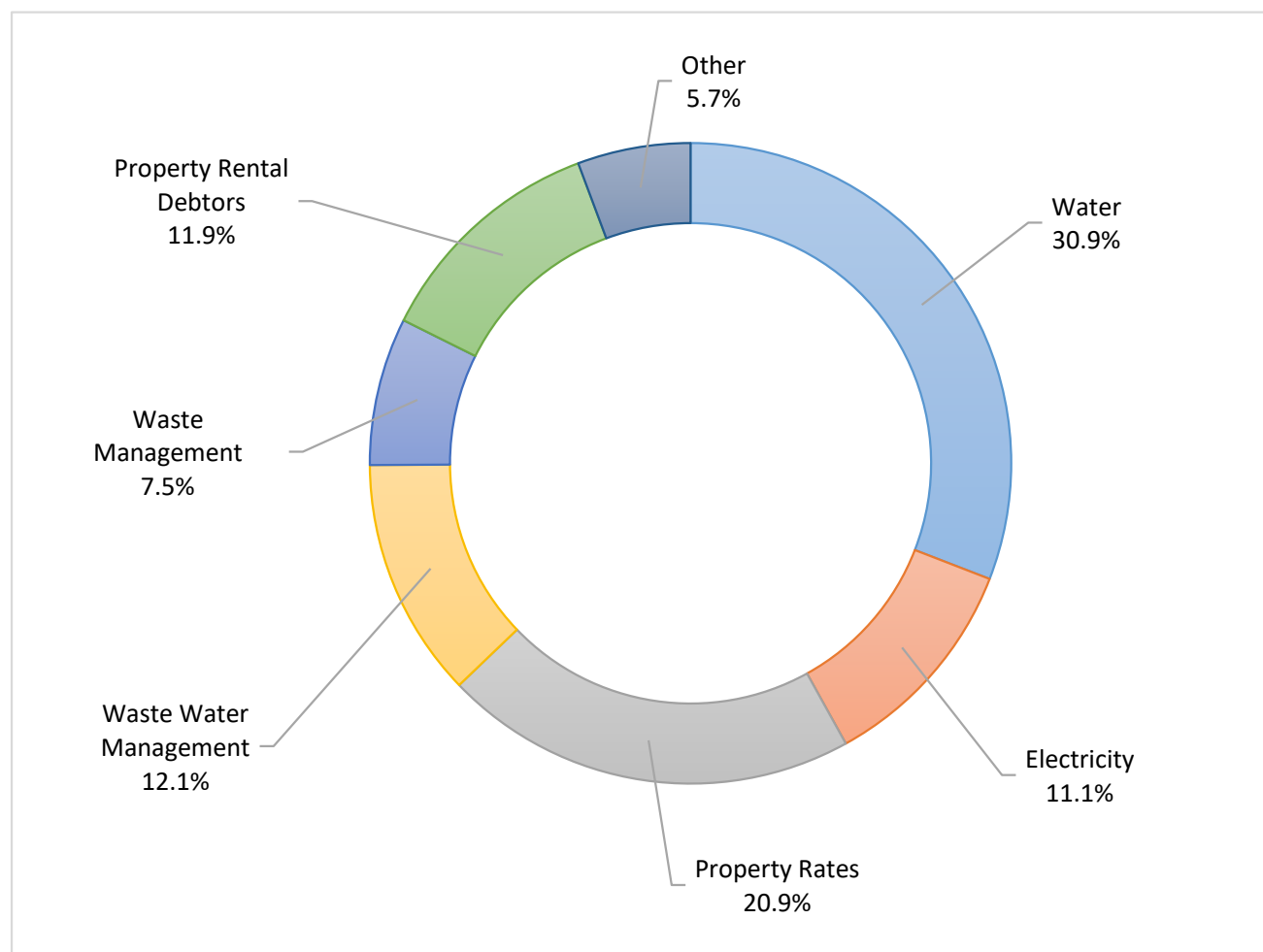
The City's creditors are paid within 30 days as stipulated in the MFMA.

The City has a continuous management follow-up control system in place to facilitate the ultimate payment of these invoices.

DEBTORS**Debtors Age Analysis**

Description	Budget Year 2024/25								
	0-30 Days		31-60 Days		61-90 Days		Total over 90 days		Total
	R Thousands	%	R Thousands	%	R Thousands	%	R Thousands	%	R Thousands
Total By Income Source	2 862 178	28.9%	310 520	3.1%	210 706	2.1%	6 536 852	65.9%	9 920 257
2023/24 - totals only	2 822 039	28.3%	326 212	3.3%	287 755	2.9%	6 542 142	65.6%	9 978 148
Movement	40 138		(15 692)		(77 049)		(5 290)		(57 892)
% Increase/(Decrease) year on year		1.4%		-4.8%		-26.8%		-0.1%	-0.58%

Graphical Analysis of debtors older than 90 days



Top 10 Commercial debtors - Age Analysis

Customer	Total	Current	30 days	60 days	90 days	120 days	150 days	150><365	365 days	Comments
Basfour 2295 (Pty) Ltd	R45 499 174.00	R0.00	R3 402 379.40	R3 372 318.44	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R3 381 569.32	R35 342 906.84	An instalment plan is currently in place. Last payment totalling R3 652 379.40 was received on 6 January 2025.
Basfour 2295 (Pty) Ltd	R40 465 529.89	R2 711 974.06	R2 656 853.09	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R0.01	R2 288 007.59	R32 808 695.16	An instalment plan is currently in place. Last payment totalling R2 008 948.68 was received on 11 December 2024.
Beadica 281 CC	R33 140 396.93	R10 207 194.53	-R1 320 200.00	R6 204 158.28	R0.00	R8 974 672.05	R6 021 313.10	R3 053 258.97	R0.00	An instalment plan is currently in place. Last payment totalling R107 000.00 was received on 26 April 2024.
Cornucopia Trust	R27 768 890.51	R0.00	R645 144.33	R0.00	R0.00	R2 219 534.06	R1 506 999.62	R7 938 772.73	R15 458 439.77	An instalment plan is currently in place. Last payment totalling R2 031 097.04 was received on 7 January 2025.
V & A Waterfront Holdings Pty Ltd	R22 930 503.53	R22 847 543.50	R138 709.01	-R2 137.98	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R6 296.00	-R47 315.00	Balance is current invoice, which was due by 7 January 2025.
Cape Town Community Housing Co Pty Ltd	R18 745 403.97	R121 554.06	R151 960.11	R1 871 874.02	R635 267.51	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R15 964 748.27	The account is in dispute. A lock has been inserted until 25 February 2025.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2025 Q2 (December 2024)

Customer	Total	Current	30 days	60 days	90 days	120 days	150 days	150><365	365 days	Comments
Myriad Trust	R 18 587 088.70	R 144 809.04	R 1 599 204.43	R 3 195 965.53	R 189.80	R 3 312 259.81	R 2 037 178.99	R 5 400 733.75	R 2 896 747.35	Last payment totalling R1 664 392.27 was received on 31 December 2024. Negotiations for a new payment arrangement is in progress.
Table Mountain National Parks Att: Mr PJ Prins	R 18 335 477.04	R 18 272 244.87	R 306.03	R 306.03	R 306.03	R 306.03	R 306.03	R 2 469.54	R 59 232.48	This account relates to sundry fire charges. Last payment totalling R48 370.70 was received on 15 November 2019.
University of Stellenbosch Department of Paediatrics and Child Health	R 13 886 193.71	R 994 566.56	R 3 481 420.32	R 7 305 357.23	R 0.00	R 2 104 849.60	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	Last payment totalling R3 538 475.45 was received on 14 November 2024.
Get Metal Properties (Pty) Ltd	R 12 531 934.57	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 7 518 773.26	R 189.80	R 5 012 971.51	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	An instalment plan is currently in place. Last payment totalling R5 277 722.49 was received on 31 December 2024.
TOTAL	R 251 890 592.85	R 55 299 886.62	R 10 755 776.72	R 29 466 614.81	R 635 953.14	R 21 624 593.06	R 9 565 797.73	R 22 058 515.90	R 102 483 454.87	

Top 10 Commercial debtors service charges breakdown

Customer	Electricity	Water	Sewerage	Refuse	Rates	CIDS	Security Deposit	Sundries	Other	TOTAL
Basfour 2295 (Pty) Ltd	R 45 723 174.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	-R 224 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 45 499 174.00
Basfour 2295 (Pty) Ltd	R 0.00	R 4 369 779.20	R 3 665 917.05	R 0.00	R 24 375 650.62	R 8 048 698.67	-R 3 342.99	R 8 827.34	R 0.00	R 40 465 529.89
Beadica 281 CC	R 34 567 596.93	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	-R 1 427 200.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 33 140 396.93
Cornucopia Trust	R 0.00	R 2 504 968.81	R 2 948 862.54	R 0.00	R 17 907 105.63	R 4 408 520.73	-R 757.00	R 0.00	R 189.80	R 27 768 890.51
V & A Waterfront Holdings Pty Ltd	R 1 477 869.07	R 4 296 881.56	R 1 768 686.40	R 0.00	R 15 442 815.48	R 0.00	-R 55 748.98	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 22 930 503.53
Cape Town Community Housing Co Pty Ltd	R 291.69	R 21 195.87	R 13 334.28	R 17 559.43	R 18 692 330.52	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 666.32	R 25.86	R 18 745 403.97
Myriad Trust	R 19 071 588.70	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	-R 484 500.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 18 587 088.70
Table Mountain National Parks Att: Mr PJ Prins	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 18 333 851.85	R 1 625.19	R 18 335 477.04
University of Stellenbosch Department of Paediatrics and Child Health	R 13 886 193.71	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 13 886 193.71
Get Metal Properties (Pty) Ltd	R 12 531 934.57	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 12 531 934.57

Top 10 Residential debtors - Age Analysis

Customer	Total	Current	30 days	60 days	90 days	120 days	150 days	150><365	365 days	Comments
Ndabeni Communal Property Trust	R14 521 112.36	R181 276.85	R188 688.63	R90 045.03	R2 032 540.40	R64 787.65	R184 345.46	R1 288 808.81	R10 490 619.53	Write-off pending on account. Awaiting payment from the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner.
Church Methodist	R13 022 624.54	R80 291.43	R75 632.47	R80 210.11	R74 687.03	R79 321.64	R134 841.54	R966 466.16	R11 531 174.16	The account was discussed by the Revenue Task Team on 24 April 2024. A water meter replacement is in progress. Proposal for write-off as per executive level decision is still pending.
Church Methodist	R9 784 642.79	R129 865.72	R86 487.62	R118 112.51	R180 231.23	R57 631.80	R122 987.90	R778 718.81	R8 310 607.20	The account was discussed by the Revenue Task Team on 24 April 2024. A water meter replacement is in progress. Proposal for write-off as per executive level decision is still pending.
Conference of the Methodist Church of Southern Africa	R8 072 772.99	R258 432.09	R236 684.35	R250 574.99	R228 491.64	R223 861.63	R242 547.60	R1 463 253.85	R5 168 926.84	The account was discussed by the Revenue Task Team on 24 April 2024. A water meter replacement is in progress. Proposal for write-off as per executive level decision is still pending.
St Johns 1 Body Corporate	R6 989 514.18	R2 208 951.00	-R11 487.20	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R4 689 594.57	R102 455.81	The account is currently in dispute and has an active dunning lock until 31 January 2025.
The Huntsman Body Corporate	R4 952 251.43	R896 767.09	R0.00	R442 027.71	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R1 489 936.60	R2 123 520.03	An instalment plan is currently in place. The last payment totalling R655 124.73 was received on 19 December 2024.
Mitchells Plain Foundation	R4 883 509.57	R173 695.60	R175 723.19	R181 286.25	R170 181.30	R204 917.84	R197 430.50	R1 079 335.59	R2 700 939.30	A dunning lock is on the account until 31 January 2025. The last payment totalling R2 000 was received on 7 January 2025.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2025 Q2 (December 2024)

Customer	Total	Current	30 days	60 days	90 days	120 days	150 days	150><365	365 days	Comments
The Lucinda Trust	R4 761 750.76	R4 761 750.67	R0.09	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	The balance on the account is the current account, which is due by 21 January 2025. The last payment totalling R10 085.20 was received on 23 November 2024.
Cape Town City Mission	R4 655 977.61	R111 591.87	R115 604.16	R107 116.64	R137 237.92	R107 843.14	R93 614.10	R607 265.23	R3 375 704.55	The account has been handed over to external attorneys. The last payment totalling R30 000 was received on 19 January 2023.
Monkey Valley Share Block Ltd	R3 842 504.70	R96 946.70	R103 272.89	R86 216.67	R82 363.45	R103 053.16	R24 693.53	R827 201.16	R2 518 757.14	Last payment of R416 173.30 was received on 4 December 2024. No instalment plan is in place. Current balance is R3 819 509.25.
TOTAL	R75 486 660.93	R8 899 569.02	R970 606.20	R1 355 589.91	R2 905 732.97	R841 416.86	R1 000 460.63	R13 190 580.78	R46 322 704.56	

Top 10 Residential debtors service charges breakdown

Customer	Electricity	Water	Sewerage	Refuse	Rates	Security deposit	Other	Sundries	TOTAL
Ndabeni Communal Property Trust	R 0.00	R 14 891.96	R 14 891.96	R 14 196.11	R 12 982 925.92	R 0.00	R 43 342.82	R 1 450 863.59	R 14 521 112.36
Church Methodist	R 0.00	R 12 854 570.38	R 165 004.74	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 3 049.42	R 0.00	R 13 022 624.54
Church Methodist	R 0.00	R 9 601 566.46	R 182 222.02	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 854.31	R 0.00	R 9 784 642.79
Conference of the Methodist Church of Southern Africa	R 0.00	R 3 861 179.80	R 3 272 501.09	R 3 435.70	R 885 092.47	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 50 563.93	R 8 072 772.99
St Johns 1 Body Corporate	R 4 009 650.72	R 2 037 488.27	R 876 384.46	R 82 195.19	R 0.00	-R 16 204.46	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 6 989 514.18
The Huntsman Body Corporate	R 0.00	R 1 412 865.25	R 2 952 203.32	R 365 999.10	R 222 084.97	-R 901.21	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 4 952 251.43
Mitchells Plain Foundation	R 2 507 740.43	R 878 630.39	R 540 533.09	R 236 892.92	R 719 712.74	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 4 883 509.57
The Lucinda Trust	R 4 752 996.82	R 921.91	R 481.54	R 382.40	R 6 968.09	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 4 761 750.76
Cape Town City Mission	R 1 470 933.06	R 902 973.73	R 566 187.00	R 164 951.29	R 672 754.81	-R 3 853.00	R 881 386.24	R 644.48	R 4 655 977.61
Monkey Valley Share Block Ltd	R 0.00	R 2 415 277.22	R 90 343.54	R 3 435.82	R 1 334 000.69	-R 757.00	R 204.43	R 0.00	R 3 842 504.70

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES

Budget Statement Summary

The table below provides a high-level summation of the City's operating- and capital budget, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
<u>Financial Performance</u>								
Property rates	11 986 459	12 712 797	12 712 797	6 335 760	6 356 399	(20 638)	-0.3%	12 712 797
Service charges	28 550 345	30 391 426	30 391 426	16 255 894	15 640 904	614 990	3.9%	31 279 059
Investment revenue	1 578 846	1 071 910	1 071 910	785 075	535 835	249 240	46.5%	1 071 612
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	6 719 779	6 919 169	6 921 038	4 218 638	4 468 145	(249 507)	-5.6%	7 081 665
Other own revenue	12 636 446	12 847 906	12 847 906	6 411 635	6 058 841	352 794	5.8%	13 096 070
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	61 471 876	63 943 208	63 945 077	34 007 003	33 060 123	946 879	2.9%	65 241 204
Employee costs	17 107 614	19 311 622	19 329 368	9 093 163	9 656 623	(563 459)	-5.8%	19 235 320
Remuneration of Councillors	183 030	200 324	200 324	92 688	95 387	(2 698)	-2.8%	188 313
Depreciation and amortisation	3 495 788	3 807 670	3 807 669	1 860 702	1 892 236	(31 534)	-1.7%	3 804 737
Interest	829 972	1 214 301	1 210 801	429 988	545 638	(115 650)	-21.2%	1 093 808
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	20 593 138	22 549 872	22 532 025	10 622 044	10 219 315	402 729	3.9%	23 198 185
Transfers and subsidies	359 818	360 208	381 363	154 957	177 250	(22 292)	-12.6%	420 464
Other expenditure	15 881 288	16 897 834	16 882 147	7 002 502	7 228 610	(226 108)	-3.1%	17 506 594
Total Expenditure	58 450 649	64 341 831	64 343 697	29 256 045	29 815 058	(559 013)	-1.9%	65 447 421
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 021 226	(398 624)	(398 620)	4 750 958	3 245 065	1 505 892	46.4%	(206 217)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2 535 548	3 552 052	3 563 842	942 270	1 253 495	(311 225)	-24.8%	3 608 678
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	117	—	—	—	—	—	-	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	5 556 892	3 153 428	3 165 222	5 693 228	4 498 560	1 194 668	26.6%	3 402 460
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	-	—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5 556 892	3 153 428	3 165 222	5 693 228	4 498 560	1 194 668	26.6%	3 402 460
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>								
Capital expenditure	9 404 356	12 020 633	12 965 375	4 206 910	5 037 860	(830 950)	-16.5%	11 908 285
Capital transfers recognised	2 579 517	3 552 052	3 563 842	942 270	1 238 082	(295 811)	-23.9%	3 608 678
Borrowing	2 544 486	7 279 730	7 337 879	2 627 167	2 976 553	(349 386)	-11.7%	7 112 039
Internally generated funds	4 280 353	1 188 851	2 063 655	637 472	823 225	(185 753)	-22.6%	1 187 568
Total sources of capital funds	9 404 356	12 020 633	12 965 375	4 206 910	5 037 860	(830 950)	-16.5%	11 908 285
<u>Financial position</u>								
Total current assets	21 706 601	24 178 012	23 303 208	20 715 575				25 940 234
Total non current assets	70 371 869	78 923 966	79 868 708	76 018 325				76 615 885
Total current liabilities	14 397 126	16 012 766	16 000 037	11 418 950				14 602 784
Total non current liabilities	10 400 311	19 702 048	19 772 927	12 612 103				17 269 841
Community wealth/Equity	67 281 033	67 387 163	67 398 953	72 702 846				70 683 494
<u>Cash flows</u>								
Net cash from (used) operating	7 897 811	6 441 207	6 452 997	5 941 736	3 199 090	(2 742 646)	-85.7%	6 891 360
Net cash from (used) investing	(8 032 788)	(10 102 203)	(11 046 945)	(5 054 261)	(5 594 024)	(539 763)	9.6%	(9 850 673)
Net cash from (used) financing	(688 229)	4 434 065	4 492 215	2 162 386	4 140 386	1 978 000	47.8%	4 313 966
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	7 287 575	6 576 459	5 701 656	8 853 251	7 548 842	(1 304 409)	-17.3%	8 642 228

Note: NT, in terms of mSCOA and the MBRR reporting, requires municipalities to report on water inventory as gains, inventory consumed, and losses. This table discloses the financial performance inclusive of all water inventory accounts.

Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table below is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Description R thousands	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional								
Governance and administration	19 757 407	19 742 169	19 742 169	11 038 235	10 707 208	331 027	3.1%	19 949 394
Executive and council	1 985	376	376	920	188	732	389.3%	376
Finance and administration	19 755 408	19 741 789	19 741 789	11 037 322	10 707 018	330 303	3.1%	19 949 014
Internal audit	14	4	4	(7)	2	(9)	-475.3%	4
Community and public safety	4 554 905	4 773 683	4 773 683	2 026 405	2 091 287	(64 882)	-3.1%	4 908 348
Community and social services	119 751	127 046	127 046	66 810	71 460	(4 650)	-6.5%	117 678
Sport and recreation	79 091	71 520	71 520	33 906	37 411	(3 505)	-9.4%	87 868
Public safety	2 325 370	2 386 413	2 386 413	1 099 804	908 059	191 745	21.1%	2 407 173
Housing	1 631 603	1 724 218	1 724 218	678 207	842 323	(164 116)	-19.5%	1 830 472
Health	399 089	464 486	464 486	147 679	232 035	(84 356)	-36.4%	465 156
Economic and environmental services	2 861 587	3 793 956	3 807 615	1 249 124	1 361 107	(111 983)	-8.2%	3 891 539
Planning and development	638 856	667 869	669 366	336 708	336 691	17	0.0%	665 099
Road transport	2 151 393	3 079 634	3 091 424	887 581	1 008 893	(121 312)	-12.0%	3 174 508
Environmental protection	71 337	46 453	46 826	24 835	15 523	9 312	60.0%	51 932
Trading services	36 832 630	39 184 030	39 184 030	20 632 994	20 153 305	479 690	2.4%	40 099 274
Energy sources	20 480 288	21 970 830	21 970 830	12 260 165	11 623 155	637 010	5.5%	22 684 584
Water management	10 625 368	11 146 233	11 146 233	5 082 476	5 136 100	(53 625)	-1.0%	11 316 670
Waste water management	3 679 341	3 886 179	3 886 179	2 082 789	2 194 189	(111 400)	-5.1%	3 899 663
Waste management	2 047 633	2 180 788	2 180 788	1 207 565	1 199 861	7 704	0.6%	2 198 357
Other	1 012	1 423	1 423	2 515	711	1 804	253.5%	1 327
Total Revenue - Functional	64 007 541	67 495 260	67 508 919	34 949 273	34 313 618	635 655	1.9%	68 849 881
Expenditure - Functional								
Governance and administration	9 086 566	3 439 081	3 421 650	1 917 601	1 457 329	460 272	31.6%	3 598 264
Executive and council	566 125	135 747	132 450	43 959	40 964	2 995	7.3%	137 049
Finance and administration	8 455 783	3 299 818	3 285 683	1 873 650	1 414 698	458 952	32.4%	3 456 563
Internal audit	64 658	3 516	3 516	(8)	1 668	(1 675)	-100.5%	4 652
Community and public safety	10 654 879	14 735 432	14 750 902	6 416 326	6 715 949	(299 623)	-4.5%	15 021 198
Community and social services	1 074 303	1 834 301	1 831 679	819 255	873 393	(54 138)	-6.2%	1 821 646
Sport and recreation	1 481 069	2 243 054	2 250 372	1 042 156	1 063 659	(21 503)	-2.0%	2 214 635
Public safety	4 702 521	6 342 275	6 341 317	2 520 106	2 725 858	(205 752)	-7.5%	6 553 538
Housing	1 955 283	2 491 391	2 492 620	1 195 813	1 165 484	30 328	2.6%	2 613 852
Health	1 441 703	1 824 410	1 834 914	838 996	887 555	(48 558)	-5.5%	1 817 527
Economic and environmental services	6 434 930	7 597 918	7 598 203	3 442 207	3 583 145	(140 938)	-3.9%	7 483 307
Planning and development	1 717 619	2 142 996	2 141 389	948 412	1 004 735	(56 323)	-5.6%	2 111 084
Road transport	4 397 035	4 994 071	4 995 591	2 299 012	2 372 434	(73 423)	-3.1%	4 912 905
Environmental protection	320 277	460 851	461 224	194 784	205 976	(11 192)	-5.4%	459 318
Trading services	32 153 678	38 348 942	38 352 005	17 378 696	17 951 614	(572 917)	-3.2%	39 117 248
Energy sources	18 792 021	21 384 317	21 383 940	10 336 271	10 156 011	180 260	1.8%	21 856 482
Water management	8 895 820	9 629 760	9 631 369	4 001 083	4 256 711	(255 628)	-6.0%	9 785 741
Waste water management	3 656 539	5 356 732	5 360 164	2 232 206	2 559 285	(327 079)	-12.8%	5 397 829
Waste management	809 298	1 978 132	1 976 532	809 137	979 608	(170 470)	-17.4%	2 077 195
Other	120 597	220 463	220 936	101 214	107 021	(5 807)	-5.4%	227 404
Total Expenditure - Functional	58 450 649	64 341 835	64 343 697	29 256 045	29 815 058	(559 013)	-1.9%	65 447 421
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5 556 892	3 153 425	3 165 222	5 693 228	4 498 560	1 194 668	26.6%	3 402 460

Note: As per GFS classification, Trading Services expenditure above excludes Street Lighting provisions (included with Community and public safety).

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table below shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Vote Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue by Vote								
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	955 096	1 008 920	1 008 920	438 716	550 894	(112 178)	-20.4%	1 021 199
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	104 867	78 364	78 364	35 896	40 369	(4 472)	-11.1%	78 961
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	363 229	282 332	283 653	153 064	121 717	31 348	25.8%	451 698
Vote 4 - Energy	20 301 594	21 761 003	21 761 003	12 102 695	11 465 742	636 953	5.6%	22 474 758
Vote 5 - Finance	18 871 350	19 087 456	19 087 456	10 731 494	10 428 098	303 395	2.9%	19 105 179
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	64 581	69 439	69 439	27 264	24 889	2 376	9.5%	71 180
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	1 631 983	1 723 981	1 723 981	678 156	842 273	(164 118)	-19.5%	1 830 412
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	1 985	916	916	802	166	635	381.7%	916
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	2 370 217	2 446 022	2 446 022	1 132 906	944 553	188 353	19.9%	2 457 155
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	640 754	679 653	680 201	349 961	335 130	14 831	4.4%	684 102
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	2 274 998	3 091 210	3 103 000	888 101	1 006 585	(118 484)	-11.8%	3 211 247
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	2 092 894	2 202 793	2 202 793	1 227 190	1 210 173	17 018	1.4%	2 215 508
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	14 333 991	15 063 170	15 063 170	7 183 028	7 343 031	(160 003)	-2.2%	15 247 567
Total Revenue by Vote	64 007 541	67 495 260	67 508 919	34 949 273	34 313 618	635 655	1.9%	68 849 881
Expenditure by Vote								
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	4 095 388	4 781 045	4 781 044	2 045 130	2 184 981	(139 851)	-6.4%	4 708 164
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	3 600 370	4 115 188	4 115 181	2 065 109	1 946 208	118 901	6.1%	4 031 454
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	645 128	719 081	720 402	330 910	345 055	(14 145)	-4.1%	751 930
Vote 4 - Energy	16 932 773	18 964 276	18 964 276	9 333 604	8 967 186	366 418	4.1%	19 492 087
Vote 5 - Finance	3 386 594	3 927 081	3 927 081	1 778 747	1 973 316	(194 569)	-9.9%	4 017 039
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	543 604	573 300	573 306	255 424	259 598	(4 175)	-1.6%	595 568
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	1 577 781	1 667 896	1 667 896	787 289	767 240	20 049	2.6%	1 750 004
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	485 592	487 886	487 886	234 914	238 307	(3 394)	-1.4%	532 352
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	5 541 728	6 214 301	6 214 301	2 479 445	2 632 128	(152 683)	-5.8%	6 165 883
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	1 447 695	1 681 414	1 681 961	733 739	767 226	(33 487)	-4.4%	1 670 903
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	4 295 067	4 284 748	4 284 748	1 986 527	1 996 968	(10 440)	-0.5%	4 560 627
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	3 522 246	3 764 616	3 764 616	1 711 469	1 848 147	(136 678)	-7.4%	3 778 586
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	12 376 682	13 160 998	13 160 998	5 513 737	5 888 696	(374 959)	-6.4%	13 392 824
Total Expenditure by Vote	58 450 649	64 341 831	64 343 697	29 256 045	29 815 058	(559 013)	-1.9%	65 447 421
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5 556 892	3 153 429	3 165 222	5 693 228	4 498 560	1 194 668	26.6%	3 402 460

Note: the above table includes capital grant and donations (CGD).

Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type)

The table below is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Revenue								
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity	19 940 176	21 328 255	21 328 255	11 861 072	11 210 869	650 203	5.8%	22 043 278
Service charges - Water	4 844 312	4 999 113	4 999 113	2 425 492	2 452 713	(27 220)	-1.1%	5 098 397
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2 416 264	2 547 558	2 547 558	1 222 528	1 250 692	(28 164)	-2.3%	2 587 547
Service charges - Waste management	1 349 593	1 516 500	1 516 500	746 802	726 630	20 171	2.8%	1 549 837
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	703 401	677 442	677 442	406 280	348 893	57 387	16.4%	663 294
Agency services	278 170	295 891	295 891	142 795	147 946	(5 151)	-3.5%	295 891
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables	324 025	317 698	317 698	176 905	159 558	17 347	10.9%	324 270
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	1 578 846	1 071 910	1 071 910	785 075	535 835	249 240	46.5%	1 071 612
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets	465 769	461 984	461 984	256 619	227 985	28 633	12.6%	476 123
Licence and permits	543	196	196	947	98	849	865.2%	196
Operational Revenue	515 408	423 647	423 647	227 612	201 710	25 902	12.8%	437 255
Non-Exchange Revenue								
Property rates	11 986 459	12 712 797	12 712 797	6 335 760	6 356 399	(20 638)	-0.3%	12 712 797
Surcharges and Taxes	365 452	429 894	429 894	216 249	214 947	1 302	0.6%	431 181
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 910 359	1 888 192	1 888 192	892 578	649 607	242 971	37.4%	1 916 612
Licence and permits	49 785	56 610	56 610	23 403	28 885	(5 483)	-19.0%	48 135
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	6 719 779	6 919 169	6 921 038	4 218 638	4 468 145	(249 507)	-5.6%	7 081 665
Interest	137 912	94 426	94 426	71 073	47 213	23 860	50.5%	94 426
Fuel Levy	2 639 290	2 749 549	2 749 549	1 833 032	1 833 032	–	–	2 749 549
Operational Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets	152 916	59 079	59 079	13 593	7 247	6 347	87.6%	198 080
Other Gains	5 093 415	5 393 297	5 393 297	2 150 550	2 191 720	(41 170)	-1.9%	5 461 056
Discontinued Operations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	61 471 876	63 943 208	63 945 077	34 007 003	33 060 123	946 879	2.9%	65 241 204
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	17 107 614	19 311 622	19 329 368	9 093 163	9 656 623	(563 459)	-5.8%	19 235 320
Remuneration of councillors	183 030	200 324	200 324	92 688	95 387	(2 698)	-2.8%	188 313
Bulk purchases - electricity	13 941 386	15 472 230	15 472 230	7 756 133	7 303 860	452 273	6.2%	15 974 700
Inventory consumed	6 651 752	7 077 642	7 059 795	2 865 911	2 915 454	(49 543)	-1.7%	7 223 485
Debt impairment	646 452	2 856 164	2 856 164	527 097	1 153 300	(626 203)	-54.3%	2 823 023
Depreciation and amortisation	3 495 788	3 807 670	3 807 669	1 860 702	1 892 236	(31 534)	-1.7%	3 804 737
Interest	829 972	1 214 301	1 210 801	429 988	545 638	(115 650)	-21.2%	1 093 808
Contracted services	9 500 850	9 767 036	9 681 595	4 052 983	4 010 489	42 494	1.1%	10 351 725
Transfers and subsidies	359 818	360 208	381 363	154 957	177 250	(22 292)	-12.6%	420 464
Irrecoverable debts written off	2 222 618	188 242	188 242	487 395	56 403	430 991	764.1%	242 138
Operational costs	3 119 191	3 520 240	3 589 980	1 779 682	1 770 338	9 344	0.5%	3 639 909
Losses on Disposal of Assets	11 729	2 244	2 258	3 258	771	2 487	322.4%	2 500
Other Losses	380 448	563 908	563 907	152 086	237 308	(85 222)	-35.9%	447 298
Total Expenditure	58 450 649	64 341 831	64 343 697	29 256 045	29 815 058	(559 013)	-1.9%	65 447 421
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 021 226	(398 624)	(398 620)	4 750 958	3 245 065	1 505 892	46.4%	(206 217)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2 535 548	3 552 052	3 563 842	942 270	1 253 495	(311 225)	-24.8%	3 608 678
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	117	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	5 556 892	3 153 428	3 165 222	5 693 228	4 498 560			3 402 460
Income Tax	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	5 556 892	3 153 428	3 165 222	5 693 228	4 498 560			3 402 460
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5 556 892	3 153 428	3 165 222	5 693 228	4 498 560			3 402 460
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	5 556 892	3 153 428	3 165 222	5 693 228	4 498 560			3 402 460

Note: NT, in terms of mSCOA and the MBRR reporting, requires municipalities to report on water inventory as gains, inventory consumed, and losses. This table discloses the financial performance inclusive of all water inventory accounts.

Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

The table below reflects the City's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from National and Provincial departments.

Vote Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation								
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	368 443	329 440	370 521	118 131	198 376	(80 245)	-40.5%	347 776
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	642 157	436 312	456 892	236 051	264 810	(28 759)	-10.9%	436 614
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	77 007	111 730	127 449	28 897	46 027	(17 130)	-37.2%	127 449
Vote 4 - Energy	1 109 601	1 233 595	1 276 828	445 733	505 909	(60 177)	-11.9%	1 218 502
Vote 5 - Finance	64 131	70 627	70 873	30 005	40 049	(10 045)	-25.1%	77 873
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	19 973	17 909	18 084	9 842	8 145	1 697	20.8%	26 405
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	959 185	982 278	982 454	352 010	505 056	(153 046)	-30.3%	1 078 801
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	6 322	3 196	3 211	1 074	3 154	(2 080)	-65.9%	6 211
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	444 375	483 669	486 992	296 654	132 387	164 266	124.1%	472 532
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	252 541	390 286	439 850	94 758	155 637	(60 879)	-39.1%	301 989
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	1 552 346	2 567 589	2 744 155	599 676	791 671	(191 995)	-24.3%	2 631 633
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	592 417	300 619	416 696	204 129	259 207	(55 077)	-21.2%	416 696
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	3 315 859	5 093 382	5 571 371	1 789 951	2 127 431	(337 481)	-15.9%	4 765 805
Total Capital Expenditure	9 404 356	12 020 633	12 965 375	4 206 910	5 037 860	(830 950)	-16.5%	11 908 285
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification								
Governance and administration	1 680 541	1 153 934	1 233 920	589 101	638 817	(49 716)	-7.8%	1 224 008
Executive and council	1 373	2 500	5 000	925	1 743	(818)	-46.9%	1 837
Finance and administration	1 674 347	1 151 355	1 228 833	588 112	636 995	(48 883)	-7.7%	1 222 089
Internal audit	4 821	79	87	64	79	(16)	-19.7%	82
Community and public safety	1 509 117	1 543 209	1 584 077	565 270	810 658	(245 387)	-30.3%	1 648 955
Community and social services	67 909	116 977	108 983	38 132	59 089	(20 957)	-35.5%	106 949
Sport and recreation	238 551	192 630	237 303	92 392	137 085	(44 693)	-32.6%	236 478
Public safety	291 163	198 642	200 053	76 109	77 746	(1 637)	-2.1%	191 781
Housing	889 174	976 831	976 391	347 166	502 071	(154 905)	-30.9%	1 072 405
Health	22 319	58 130	61 345	11 471	34 666	(23 195)	-66.9%	41 342
Economic and environmental services	1 725 474	3 197 899	3 434 914	867 228	967 843	(100 616)	-10.4%	3 188 163
Planning and development	151 794	225 399	250 839	38 633	75 721	(37 089)	-49.0%	203 807
Road transport	1 426 792	2 716 756	2 898 171	760 178	791 479	(31 301)	-4.0%	2 781 847
Environmental protection	146 888	255 744	285 905	68 417	100 643	(32 226)	-32.0%	202 509
Trading services	4 488 683	6 124 868	6 711 590	2 185 053	2 619 684	(434 632)	-16.6%	5 846 285
Energy sources	1 106 808	1 206 454	1 244 169	443 208	499 366	(56 159)	-11.2%	1 205 459
Water management	856 980	1 227 340	1 324 840	476 115	455 165	20 950	4.6%	1 215 043
Waste water management	2 212 393	3 587 992	3 961 330	1 186 165	1 552 775	(366 610)	-23.6%	3 244 532
Waste management	312 502	103 082	181 251	79 565	112 378	(32 813)	-29.2%	181 251
Other	541	723	875	259	858	(599)	-69.8%	875
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	9 404 356	12 020 633	12 965 375	4 206 910	5 037 860	(830 950)	-16.5%	11 908 285
Funded by:								
National Government	2 482 270	3 395 118	3 395 118	909 894	1 202 867	(292 973)	-24.4%	3 485 069
Provincial Government	31 115	23 549	23 549	1 789	5 586	(3 796)	-68.0%	20 810
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	66 132	133 385	145 174	30 587	29 629	958	3.2%	102 799
Transfers recognised - capital	2 579 517	3 552 052	3 563 842	942 270	1 238 082	(295 811)	-23.9%	3 608 678
Borrowing	2 544 486	7 279 730	7 337 879	2 627 167	2 976 553	(349 386)	-11.7%	7 112 039
Internally generated funds	4 280 353	1 188 851	2 063 655	637 472	823 225	(185 753)	-22.6%	1 187 568
Total Capital Funding	9 404 356	12 020 633	12 965 375	4 206 910	5 037 860	(830 950)	-16.5%	11 908 285

Financial Position

The table below reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the City.

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands					
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	12 548 255	13 720 433	12 845 630	12 223 641	15 762 244
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	4 935 832	3 864 538	3 864 538	4 930 535	3 461 598
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	3 117 809	5 525 628	5 525 628	3 009 243	5 539 454
Current portion of non-current receivables	205	14	14	205	195
Inventory	477 648	537 032	537 032	550 182	500 740
VAT	626 851	530 366	530 366	1 768	676 001
Other current assets	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets	21 706 601	24 178 012	23 303 208	20 715 575	25 940 234
Non current assets					
Investments	4 223 415	2 621 400	2 621 400	7 544 847	2 364 079
Investment property	574 393	572 720	572 720	574 393	572 722
Property, plant and equipment	64 727 967	74 975 813	75 912 392	67 053 249	72 961 209
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources	510	1 565	1 565	510	1 133
Heritage assets	10 340	10 268	10 268	10 340	11 184
Intangible assets	835 011	742 187	750 351	835 011	705 520
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	233	13	13	(25)	37
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	70 371 869	78 923 966	79 868 708	76 018 325	76 615 885
TOTAL ASSETS	92 078 470	103 101 977	103 171 916	96 733 899	102 556 119
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities	2 603 526	1 188 362	1 188 362	2 603 526	999 769
Consumer deposits	455 050	487 501	487 501	510 340	477 929
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	8 235 199	11 351 743	11 339 013	3 281 256	9 987 347
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	833 187	676 155	676 155	2 813 176	833 187
Provision	1 845 185	1 873 397	1 873 397	1 829 518	1 904 066
VAT	424 979	435 610	435 610	381 134	400 486
Other current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities	14 397 126	16 012 766	16 000 037	11 418 950	14 602 784
Non current liabilities					
Financial liabilities	4 093 807	12 389 446	12 460 325	6 305 600	9 957 565
Provision	6 306 503	7 312 601	7 312 601	6 306 503	7 312 276
Long term portion of trade payables	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities	10 400 311	19 702 048	19 772 927	12 612 103	17 269 841
TOTAL LIABILITIES	24 797 436	35 714 814	35 772 963	24 031 053	31 872 625
NET ASSETS	67 281 033	67 387 163	67 398 953	72 702 846	70 683 494
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	62 605 697	62 760 734	62 918 725	68 400 922	65 894 727
Reserves and funds	4 675 336	4 626 429	4 480 228	4 301 924	4 788 766
Other	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	67 281 033	67 387 163	67 398 953	72 702 846	70 683 494

Cash Flow

The City's cash flow position and cash/cash equivalent outcome is shown in the table below.

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual	YTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates	12 306 132	12 739 500	12 739 500	6 784 283	6 502 606	281 677	4.3%	12 740 749
Service charges	27 272 686	29 474 632	29 474 632	15 956 840	14 620 674	1 336 166	9.1%	30 341 550
Other revenue	4 920 873	4 829 090	4 829 090	4 192 018	2 882 467	1 309 551	45.4%	4 862 634
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	6 515 305	6 919 169	6 921 038	4 948 357	4 937 984	10 373	0.2%	7 081 665
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	2 259 362	3 552 052	3 563 842	2 101 028	2 072 568	28 460	1.4%	3 608 678
Interest	1 992 741	1 071 910	1 071 910	791 226	530 950	260 276	49.0%	1 071 612
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	(46 635 984)	(50 527 701)	(50 528 249)	(28 446 517)	(27 664 351)	782 165	-2.8%	(51 286 223)
Interest	(733 304)	(1 257 237)	(1 257 237)	(380 299)	(503 704)	(123 405)	24.5%	(1 108 841)
Transfers and Subsidies	–	(360 208)	(361 529)	(5 200)	(180 104)	(174 904)	97.1%	(420 464)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	7 897 811	6 441 207	6 452 997	5 941 736	3 199 090	(2 742 646)	-85.7%	6 891 360
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	186 319	59 079	59 079	–	–	–	–	198 080
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	1 013	14	14	–	–	–	–	195
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	616 688	1 859 336	1 859 336	–	–	–	–	1 859 336
Payments								
Capital assets	(8 836 808)	(12 020 633)	(12 965 375)	(5 054 261)	(5 594 024)	(539 763)	9.6%	(11 908 285)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(8 032 788)	(10 102 203)	(11 046 945)	(5 054 261)	(5 594 024)	(539 763)	9.6%	(9 850 673)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 000 000	7 279 730	7 337 879	2 472 000	4 500 000	(2 028 000)	-45.1%	7 112 039
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	15 317	23 564	23 564	–	–	–	–	22 880
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	(1 703 546)	(2 869 228)	(2 869 228)	(309 614)	(359 614)	(50 000)	13.9%	(2 820 952)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(688 229)	4 434 065	4 492 215	2 162 386	4 140 386	1 978 000	47.8%	4 313 966
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(823 206)	773 070	(101 734)	3 049 861	1 745 452			1 354 653
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	8 110 781	5 803 390	5 803 390	5 803 390	5 803 390			7 287 575
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	7 287 575	6 576 459	5 701 656	8 853 251	7 548 842			8 642 228

SUPPORTING TABLES***Material variance explanations for operating revenue by source and by vote***

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Revenue</u>				
Exchange Revenue				
Service charges - Electricity	650 203	5.8%	The variance is as a result of no load-shedding taking place in this period as compared to the same period of the previous year. The current period budget provisions are based on historical trends.	To be reviewed in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Service charges - Water	(27 220)	-1.1%	The variance is due to service charges for water sales in the domestic full, miscellaneous, and government cluster being slightly less than anticipated.	To be reviewed in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Service charges - Waste Water Management	(28 164)	-2.3%	The variance is due to service charges for sanitation sales in the industrial/commercial category being slightly less than anticipated.	To be reviewed in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Service charges - Waste management	20 171	2.8%	Immaterial variance.	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	57 387	16.4%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery mainly on: 1. Busfares - Transit Products (over), due to MyCiTi fare revenue being higher than anticipated. 2. Electricity Sales - Green Electricity Certificates (under), as a result of the change in international methodology in the calculation of the sale of carbon credits. The revenue to be generated will be considerably lower in this financial year. 3. Fire Fees (over), as a result of more than initially anticipated, and prolonged fire events taking place for the year-to-date. 4. Recoveries of Operational Expenditure (over), due to the recovery of R22 million as part of the final instalment stemming from a legal dispute between the City and the contractors of the Cape Town Stadium for inflating prices at the time. 5. Burial fees (over), due to more than planned revenue received from burial services provided. 6. Admission/Entrance fees (over), due to an increase in visitors at nature reserves. 7. Signage (over), where revenue is dependent on the state of the economy and fluctuates month-on-month. 8. Treatment Effluent Sales (under), as a result of sales being higher than projected. 9. Salvaged items (over), due to more field work being performed resulting in more valuable items of material and redundant items being salvaged and sold. 10. By-Product Sales (over), as a result of the sale of timber at bulk water plants.	To be reviewed in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Agency services	(5 151)	-3.5%	Immaterial variance.	-

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue				
Interest	–	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	17 347	10.9%	The variance is mainly due to higher than expected debtor balances relating to electricity and other service charges.	Period budget provisions to be reviewed in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	249 240	46.5%	The variance reflects mainly on Interest Received: Short Term and Call fixed deposits as well as Interest Received: Non-Current Investments, due to higher interest rates received on external investments.	Period budget provisions to be reviewed in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Rental from Fixed Assets	28 633	12.6%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery on the following items: 1. Rental from Fixed Assets - Market related (other) (over), due to more than anticipated new rental leases concluded. 2. Indigent Relief (over), due to higher than planned rental relief provided to eligible tenants after a successful campaign drive. 3. Subsidies/Rebates (under), which is demand driven and dependent on eligibility of applicants and is currently lower than anticipated as a number of previously qualifying tenants have not submitted renewed applications.	Period budget provisions to be reviewed in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Licence and permits	849	865.2%	Immaterial variance.	-
Operational Revenue	25 902	12.8%	The variance reflects on the following items: 1. Development Contribution/Levy & BICL (over), where revenue is dependent on property development, which is currently higher than planned to date. 2. Cash Recoveries Claims (over), due to insurance pay-outs relating to claims for assets damaged/written off. 3. Collection Charges Recovered (over), due to more than anticipated revenue recovered from debtors handed over for the collection of outstanding debt.	Period budget provisions to be reviewed in the January 2025 adjustments budget.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2025 Q2 (December 2024)

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue				
Non-Exchange Revenue				
Property rates	(20 638)	-0.3%	Immaterial variance.	-
Surcharges and Taxes	1 302	0.6%	Immaterial variance.	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	242 971	37.4%	The variance reflects mainly on the following items: 1. Fines - Traffic Fine Accruals, due to higher than anticipated traffic fines issued to date. 2. Traffic Fine income, due to increased visibility and focused operations, as well as roadshows enabling easier payment and methods of resolving outstanding fines. 3. Forfeits: Contractors Projects, due to construction guarantees received as reimbursement for non-performance of contractors on the Sea Point- and Kruskal upgrade capital projects.	Period budget provisions to be reviewed in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Licence and permits	(5 483)	-19.0%	The variance is mainly due to lower than anticipated learner's licence applications, learner certificates, and operators PDP permits being issues to date.	Period budget provisions to be reviewed in the January 2025 adjustments budget.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Revenue</u>				
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	(249 507)	-5.6%	<p>The variance reflects in the following directorates:</p> <p>1. Community Services & Health, mainly on:</p> <p>a) Grants and Subsidies: Provincial (Conditional), due to delays in submitting claims to the Western Cape Department of Health as a result of outstanding supporting documentation; and</p> <p>b) Grants and Subsidies: Provincial (Unconditional), due to misalignment of the period budget and the actual revenue trend.</p> <p>2. Safety & Security, mainly against the following elements:</p> <p>a) Grants and Subsidies: Provincial (Conditional) (under), due to the late finalisation of the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) for LEAP as well as delays experienced with the processing of journals; and</p> <p>b) Grants and Subsidies - National (Conditional) (under), where construction of the Law Enforcement Base is taking longer than anticipated as a result of discussions with ACSA who is looking to purchase the land at which the base is to be constructed.</p> <p>3. Human Settlements, mainly on:</p> <p>a) Macassar Breaking New Ground (BNG) Housing Project (HSDG), due to initial delays with the start of the project, which resulted in work packages being finalised later than planned;</p> <p>b) Greenville Housing Ph4 project, due to outstanding invoices for work done in the period under review;</p> <p>c) Maroela Housing (South), and Edward Street Grassy Park Development, due to delays in the appointment of the contractor who is expected to commence work in 2025; and</p> <p>d) Imizamo Yethu HoutBay IDA (under), where HSDG approval is still required, and the consultant is in the process of being appointed. Expenditure is anticipated to commence in February/March 2025 and revenue recognition will follow suit.</p> <p>4. Water & Sanitation, due to delays in the appointment of key personnel who will be responsible for implementing certain aspects of the Innovative Sanitation Technology Pilot Project.</p>	Period budget provisions to be reviewed in the January 2025 adjustments budget.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Revenue</u>				
Interest	23 860	50.5%	The variance is due to interest on arrear property rates being higher than estimated to date.	No immediate corrective action required.
Gains on disposal of Assets	6 347	87.6%	The variance relates to sale of vehicles and equipment that realised more gains than initially anticipated.	No immediate corrective action required.
Other Gains	(41 170)	-1.9%	The variance relates mainly to Inventory consumed: Price Adj B/Water, due to water consumption for bulk customers being slightly lower than the budgeted volumes.	To be reviewed in the January 2025 adjustments budget.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue by Vote				
Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	(112 178)	-20.4%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery on: 1. Transfers & Subsidies – Operational (under), mainly on: a) Grants and Subsidies: Provincial (Conditional), due to delays in submitting claims to the Western Cape Department of Health as a result of outstanding supporting documentation; and b) Grants and Subsidies: Provincial (Unconditional), due to misalignment of the period budget and the actual revenue trend. 2. Transfers & subsidies - Capital Monetary (under), due to the slow progress of capital project implementation. 3. Burial fees (over), due to more than planned revenue received from burial services provided.	Outstanding monthly claims will be processed and submitted to the Western Cape Department of Health. Capital project implementation will be monitored and sped up, and period budget provisions will be amended.
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	(4 472)	-11.1%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery on: 1. Gains on disposal of Assets (under), where journals for the proceeds of the auction of fleet was not processed by month-end closure. 2. Transfers and subsidies - operational (over), where the salary increment, the ISDG workshop, and traveling expenditure was more than anticipated to date resulting in higher revenue being recognised.	A correcting journal will be processed in the next reporting period for the gains on disposal of assets.
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	31 348	25.8%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery on: 1. Rental from Fixed Assets - Market related (other) (over), due to higher than anticipated new rental leases concluded. 2. Rental from Fixed Assets - Non Market related (other) (under), where a dispute raised by the lessee in terms of certain charges that had to be excluded as per the lease agreement resulted in two rental reversals. 3. Interest Earned from Receivables - Interest Earned on Land Sales (over), due to no budget provision being allocated. There was no reliable information or historic trends to indicate how much interest will be earned from Land sales. Actuals are recognised as earned.	Budget provisions were reviewed and will be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Vote 4 - Energy	636 953	5.6%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery on the following categories: 1. Service Charges - Electricity revenue (over), where the current period budget provision is based on historical trends and no load-shedding took place in this period as compared to the same period of the previous year. 2. Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services (over), due to more field work being performed resulting in more valuable items of material and redundant items being salvaged and sold. 3. Operational Revenue - Development Contribution/Levy & BICL (under), which is linked to developer requirements and is currently lower than anticipated. 4. Interest earned from Receivables (over), where there are more debtors as a result of the economic constraints experienced by customers.	Budget provisions have been reviewed and will be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue by Vote				
Vote 5 - Finance	303 395	2.9%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery against the following categories:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services (over), mainly on Recoveries of Operational Expenditure, due to the recovery of R22 million as part of the final instalment stemming from a legal dispute between the City and the contractors of the Cape Town Stadium for inflating prices at the time. 2. Agency services - Agency Income – Provincial (under), due to an outstanding balance for period 6 that will only to be processed in the next reporting period. 3. Interest earned from Current & Non-Current Assets (over), mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Interest Received: Short Term and Call fixed deposits as well as Interest Received: Non-Current Investments, due to higher than planned interest rates on external investments; and b) Interest Received - Allocation to Donors, due to higher than anticipated interest rates resulting in more interest earned on unspent conditional funds. 4. Rental from Fixed Assets (over), mainly on Rental Fixed assets: Non-market-related, due to misalignment of period budget projections. The Suite Construction Contribution is receivable on a bi-annual basis in terms of the Suite Concession Agreement and has resulted in an over-recovery to date. 5. Operational Revenue (over), mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Collection Charges Recovered, due to an increase in the number of customers being handed over to the attorneys for collection of outstanding debt; and b) Cash Recoveries Claims, as a result of recoveries received from third parties for reimbursement to the City. 6. Property Rates (under), a combination of over-/under-recovery, on the following sub items: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Property Rates (under), due to value changes (i.e. objections, appeals, reviews and supplementary valuations) done during the reporting period; b) Income Forgone: Rates: Old Age Pension (under), due to fewer than planned applications approved to date; and c) Income Forgone: Indigent Rebate (over), due to more indigent applications approved during the period than anticipated. 7. Transfers and subsidies - Operational (under), mainly on Grants and Subsidies: National (Unconditional), due to a misalignment between the actuals and monthly budget projections. 8. Interest on Arrear Rates (over), due to more than planned outstanding Rates debtors. 9. Net gains on financial instruments at Future Value (FV) (over), as a result of the valuation of financial instruments e.g. investments that are not budgeted for but occur occasionally due to market valuation movements. 	<p>Operational Revenue - Collection Charges Recovered: Budget will be increased in the January 2025 adjustments budget.</p> <p>Property Rates: It is anticipated that the real-time supplementary valuations to be done during the financial year will cover the deficit. Billing disputes will be monitored to ensure that the majority of disputes are resolved within the billing month.</p> <p>Property Rates: Income Forgone: Rates: Old Age Pension, Income Forgone: Council Determined Rebate and Income Forgone: Indigent Rebate: Was reviewed as part of the January 2025 adjustments budget process.</p> <p>Transfers and subsidies - Operational, Grants and Subsidies: National (Unconditional): Cash flow will be adjusted accordingly via seasonalisation.</p>
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	2 376	9.5%	Immaterial variance.	-

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Revenue by Vote</u>				
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	(164 118)	-19.5%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery against the following categories:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rental of fixed assets (under), a combination of over-/under-recovery, mainly on the following items: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Indigent Relief (over), which is demand driven and dependent on the eligibility of applicants therefore making it difficult to plan on a monthly basis. It should be noted that a number of new tenants were registered for indigent relief after a successful campaign drive; and b) Subsidies/Rebates (under), which is demand driven and dependent on the eligibility of applicants and has been lower than anticipated as tenants who previously qualified have not submitted renewed applications. 2. Grants and Subsidies Provincial (under), mainly on the following projects: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Macassar Breaking New Ground (BNG) Housing Project (HSDG), where initial delays at the start of the project resulted in work packages being finalised later than planned; b) Greenville Housing Ph4 project, due to outstanding invoices for work done in respect of the period under review; c) Maroela Housing (South), and Edward Street Grassy Park Development, due to delays in the appointment of the contractor who is expected to commence work in 2025; and d) Imizamo Yethu Hout Bay IDA, where HSDG approval is pending and the consultant is in the process of being appointed. Expenditure is anticipated to commence in February/March 2025 and revenue recognition will follow suit. 3. Grants and Subsidies: National (over), due to good contractor performance. 4. Grants and Subsidies: PCDR (Conditional) (under), mainly on the Dido Valley (Luyolo): Land Claim, where the procurement process to appoint consultants is underway. 5. Revenue Capital: GGR – National (under), on the following projects: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Macassar BNG Housing Project, where the replacement contractor needs to be appointed, and the late appointment of the consultant who has now placed orders for the work to be done. b) Informal Settlement Upgrade: Enkanini, as a result of the second works package on the Enkanini South Project starting later than anticipated due to the change over in service providers. This has had a knock-on affect on the relocation from Enkanini that can now only take place around May/June 2025, which will impact the construction calendar; c) Land acquisition FY25, where the negotiation for various land acquisitions is taking longer than anticipated; d). Informal Settlement Upgrade: Farm 694 WCG, due to the final invoice that is still outstanding; and e) Informal Settlement Upgrade: Barney Molokwana, Khayelitsha, where a professional service provider is to be appointed, and the project is at its preliminary stage. It is anticipated that the award will be less as the number of sites has been reduced. 	<p>Rental of fixed assets - Subsidies/Rebates: An active campaign drive is underway which includes the distribution of pamphlets, loud-hailing and community engagement sessions. Registration drives will also provide residence with assistance in completing the application forms.</p> <p>Grants and Subsidies: National, and Revenue Capital: GGR – National:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Cash flow will be aligned with anticipated future expenditure patterns/new project schedule; b) Budget was reviewed in the January 2025 adjustments budget with budget re-alignments processed accordingly; and c) Project managers to follow up on outstanding invoices.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Revenue by Vote</u>				
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	635	381.7%	The variance reflects on Transfers and subsidies - Operational, due to donations received towards the restoration of the City Hall Organ and Carillon, as well as storm relief efforts.	To be reviewed in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	188 353	19.9%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery on the following categories: 1. Fines, penalties and forfeits (over), due to more fines issued than estimated, and more traffic fine income received as a result of increased visibility and focussed operations, as well as roadshows enabling easier payment and methods of resolving outstanding fines. 2. Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services (over), mainly on Fire Fees as a result of prolonged fires over multiple days in period 1 to 6. 3. Transfers and Subsidies Operational (under), due to system delays in journal processing. 4. Interest received from Receivables (over), due to more than initially anticipated interest levied on sundry charges for problem buildings. 5. Revenue Capital (under), where construction of the Law Enforcement Base took longer than anticipated as a result of discussions with ACSA for the purchase of the land on which the base is to be constructed.	Planned revenue for Fire Fees to be adjusted in the January 2025 adjustments budget. Journals will be processed in the next reporting period. Revenue Capital: The revenue for the Law Enforcement Base to be reduced in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	14 831	4.4%	Immaterial variance.	-
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	(118 484)	-11.8%	The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery against the following categories: 1. Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services (over), mainly on Busfares - Transit Products, due to MyCiTi fare revenue being higher than anticipated. 2. Interest Received - Allocation to Donors (under), due to delays in processing journals of actual salaries costs for IRT Phase 2A staff to the Interest account. 3. Operational Revenue - Development Contribution/Levy & BICL (over), where revenue is dependent on property development, which is difficult to plan accurately and is currently higher than planned to date. 4. Transfers & Subsidies - Operational (under), mainly on Grants and Subsidies: National (Conditional), due to slower than planned progress on the Business Planning, Industry Transition, Automated Fare Collection (AFC), Advanced Public Transport Management System (APTMS), Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN), and Comprehensive Integrated Public Transport (CITP) projects. 5. Transfers & subsidies - Capital (under), due to the slow progress of road works as a result of heavy rains over the previous months.	Interest Received - Allocation to Donors: Journals to be processed in the next reporting period.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue by Vote				
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	17 018	1.4%	Immaterial variance.	-
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	(160 003)	-2.2%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under-recovery on the following categories:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Service charges - Water (under), due to service charges for water sales in the following categories being slightly less than anticipated: domestic full, miscellaneous and government cluster. 2. Service charges - Waste Water Management (under), due to service charges for sanitation sales in the industrial/commercial category being slightly less than anticipated. 3. Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services (under), combination of over-/under-recovery on the following; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) By Products - Sales (over), as a result of the sale of more timber at bulk water plants; and b) Treatment Effluent - Sales (under), as a result of treated effluent sales being lower than projected. 4. Operational Revenue (over), mainly on Development Contribution/Levy & BICL, where revenue generated from applications for developments within the City is slightly higher than anticipated. 5. Transfers and subsidies - Operational (under), due to delays in the appointment of key personnel who will be responsible for implementing certain aspects of the Innovative Sanitation Technology Pilot Project. 6. Other Gains (under), mainly on Inventory consumed: Price Adj B/Water, due to the water consumption for bulk customers being slightly lower than the budgeted volumes. 7. Transfers & subsidies - capital monetary (under), due to misalignment between the cash flow projections and the period actuals. 	Budget provisions have been reviewed and will be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.

Material variance explanations for operating expenditure by vote and by type

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	(139 851)	-6.4%	<p>The variance reflects mainly on the following categories:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Employee related costs (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Basic Salaries and Wages, Pension Scheme Employer Contribution, and Medical Aid Employer Contributions (under), due to the number of vacancies within the Directorate; Non-Permanent Staff (over), where the period budget linked to seasonal beach and swimming pool lifeguards is not aligned to the projected spend. The bulk of the seasonal staff commenced duty in November/December 2024; Wages: Mayor's Job Creation Project (MJCP) (under), due to fewer MJCP workers being appointed to date; Non Structured Overtime (over), due to additional grass cutting operations carried out by internal staff within the Recreation & Parks Department; and Leave Pay (under), due to misalignment of the period budget with the actual expenditure trend. Inventory Consumed (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Materials Consumables Tools & Equipment (under), due to delayed implementation of MJCP projects; Pharmaceutical Supplies (over), due to misalignment of the year-to-date budget provision with the actual expenditure pattern; G&D Pharmaceutical Supplies and G&D Vaccines (under), due to lower than expected year-to-date demand. As a result, budget savings identified will form part of the base reduction in accordance with the Provincial Government Gazette as soon as the publication is received; Labour to Operating (over), and R&M Labour to Operating (over), where expediting the capturing of labour sheets at depot level has resulted in misalignment of the period budget with the actual recoveries; and Labour to Grants & Donations (under), due to outstanding labour sheets negatively impacting the processing of recoveries. Contracted Services (over), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Laboratory Services - Medical, R&M Gardening Service, R&M Grading of Sport Fields, R&M Maintenance of Equipment, Security Services: Municipal Facilities, and R&M Clearing & Grass Cutting Services (over), due to misalignment of the period budget with the actual expenditure trend; Recreation, Sport, Tourism & Social Development (under), due to fewer operating ward allocation projects being implemented than originally planned; R&M Electrical (over), due to additional electrical R&M done at facilities; Cleaning Costs (under), due to lower than expected demand for the service; and G&D Security Services & Charges (over), due to a higher demand for security services. 	<p>The directorate has 512 vacancies in various stages of the Recruitment & Selection (R&S) process; 1385 posts were filled while 212 terminations were processed since the start of the financial year.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Additional R&S capacity was added to decrease the number of vacancies. The current capacity consist of four permanent staff and three HR Labour Practitioners. Year-to-date savings to be removed as part of the January 2025 Adjustments Budget. Period budget will be aligned to the projected spend and appointments will be monitored in line with budget availability. c) and 2a) Randomisation of potential MJCP workers is currently underway and employment contracts will be completed once all paperwork has been processed. Budget base will be aligned as part of the January 2025 adjustments budget in accordance with Provincial Budget reduction. Correct budget provision will be aligned to the actual expenditure once the Government Gazette is published and incorporated in an adjustments budget. Actual expenditure will be monitored and budget provisions will be aligned to actual expenditure patterns. Savings identified to be viremented within the Directorate, where needed.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Expenditure by Vote				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	118 901	6.1%	The variance is a combination of under-/over expenditure on: 1. Employee related costs (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the impact of internal filling of vacancies. 2. Depreciation & Amortisation (under), due to lower than planned actual depreciation as a result of extended lead times for new vehicles. 3. Inventory Consumed (over), mainly on: a) Labour to operating, due to under-recovery as a result of outstanding work orders that still needs to be processed to recover labour hours worked; and b) R&M Materials General and Consumables, as a result of critical maintenance on vehicles and equipment. 4. Contracted Services (under), mainly on: a) Security Services: Municipal Facilities, due to costs for the reporting period that still needs to be processed; and b) R&M Electrical, due to a decrease in demand for electrical work internally.	The directorate has 217 vacancies at various stages of the R&S process; 257 posts were filled while 65 positions were terminated since the beginning of the financial year. Over expenditure on the vote level is due to over expenditure on Inventory Consumed. Budget realignment will be done in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	(14 145)	-4.1%	Immaterial variance.	The directorate has 49 vacancies at various stages of the R&S process; 49 positions were filled while 6 terminations were processed since the start of the financial year.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u>				
Vote 4 - Energy	366 418	4.1%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure against the following categories:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Employee related costs (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Basic Salaries and wages, Pension, and Medical Aid (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the impact of the internal filling of vacancies; and b) Bonuses (over), due to insufficient budget for the once-off performance bonuses paid in the reporting period. 2. Bulk Purchases (over), due to no instances of load-shedding taking place during the period under review as compared to the same period in the previous financial year. The current period budget provision is based on historical trends. 3. Inventory Consumed (over), a combination of over-/under expenditure, on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) R&M Materials - General & Consumables (over), as a result of materials being procured in advance for repairs and maintenance work; and b) Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Fuel Oil) (under), where the budget is based on the previous year's actual expenditure, and is overstated due to higher oil prices at the time. 4. Contracted services (over), a combination of over-/under expenditure, on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Advisory Services - Research & Advisory (under), due to delays in the procurement of various services in respect of the Mayoral Priority Programme; b) Security Services: Other (over), due to an increase in theft and vandalism in the City, which has led to an increased requirement for security services to escort personnel mostly in the Gugulethu District; and c) R&M Electrical and R&M Contracted Services Building (over), where continued theft and vandalism has severely affected the City. The award of the maintenance tender was concluded and is fully operational resulting in backlogs being attended to. 5. Depreciation and amortisation (under), where capitalisation of projects is behind schedule. 6. Debt Impairment (under), where the bad debt provision journal for period 6 will be processed in the next reporting period. 	<p>The directorate has 243 vacancies at various stages of the R&S process; 217 positions were filled while 75 terminations were processed since the start of the financial year.</p> <p>Over expenditure on the vote level is due to over expenditure on Bulk Purchases as a result of no instances of load-shedding taking place over the period under review. This over expenditure is offset by an over-recovery on Electricity Sales. This will be adjusted in the January 2025 adjustments budget, where necessary.</p> <p>Period budget provisions to be reviewed.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u>				
Vote 5 - Finance	(194 569)	-9.9%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure and reflects mainly on:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Employee related costs (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Pension Scheme Employer Contribution (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies; b) Bonuses (over), due to more than budgeted staff being eligible for bonuses; c) Non Structured Overtime (under), due to less overtime worked than anticipated; and d) Contribution to Provision: Continued Membership (under), where post-retirement medical aid benefits are less than anticipated to date. 2. Depreciation & amortisation (over), where month-end entries relating to the Cape Town Stadium could not be performed in time and will be corrected and cleared out in the next reporting period. 3. Interest - External (under), due to misalignment of the period budget provision and the actuals to date as the planned loan will only be taken up later in the financial year. 4. Transfers and subsidies (under), mainly on Grants/Sponsorships, due to less grant funding being transferred to the Cape Town Stadium than initially planned. 5. Operational Cost (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Motor Claims (over), which is unpredictable in nature and has resulted in the year-to-date budget not aligning to the actuals to date; and b) Indigent Relief: Electricity - Eskom (under), due to less indigent applications than originally anticipated as a result of fewer ratepayers meeting the indigent criteria as per the Indigent Policy requirements. 	<p>The directorate has 82 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 145 positions were filled while 37 positions were terminated since the start of the financial year.</p> <p>The settlement errors relating to the Cape Town Stadium will be cleared out in the next reporting period.</p> <p>Interest - External: Budget will be reviewed and adjusted in the January 2025 adjustments budget.</p> <p>Period budgets to be reviewed and some items to be addressed in the January 2025 adjustments budget.</p>
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	(4 175)	-1.6%	Immaterial variance.	The Directorate has 42 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 29 positions were filled while 5 were terminated since the beginning of the financial year.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u>				
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	20 049	2.6%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure against the following categories:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Employee related costs (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the impact of internal filling of vacancies. 2. Inventory Consumed (over), mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Labour to Operating, and R&M labour to operating, due to staff vacancies impacted by the turnaround time in the filling of vacancies and the ongoing staff movement; and b) Materials Consumables Tools & Equipment, due to the need for more flood kits for informal settlement dwellers as a result of the inclement weather over the winter period. 3. Depreciation and asset impairment (under), due to delays in completion of capital upgrading projects for housing as well as delays with capital purchases such as computers, fleet, etc. 4. Contracted Services (over), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Professional Services - Engineering Civil (over), where projects are ahead of schedule as a result of good contractor performance; b) Building Contractors, and Advisory Services - Quality Control (over), where grant-funded expenditure was incorrectly captured against City funds; c) Advisory Service - Business & Financial (over), due to capital expenditure that was incorrectly captured against operational City funds; d) G&D Contracted Service Building (under), due to some projects that are behind schedule as a result of delays with the finalisation of work packages and expenditure incorrectly posted against City funds; e) G&D Professional Services - Engineering: Civil (over), due to misalignment of the budget on cost element level within projects although sufficient budget has been assigned on project level; f) Security Services: Other (over), as a result of the high demand for security for project managers embarking on site visits due to the increase in gang-related violence on site; g) R&M Contracted Service Building (over), due to high volumes of C3 notifications in respect of rental units as a result of aged infrastructure that was not adequately maintained in the past; and h) Security Services: Municipal Facilities (over), due to an increased demand for security services as a result of gang violence and vandalism. 5. Transfers and Subsidies (over), mainly within: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Housing PHP payment (over), as a result of grant-funded expenditure that was incorrectly captured against City funding; and b) G&D Housing PHP Payment (over), due to some projects are ahead of schedule due to good contractor performances. 	<p>The directorate has 93 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 294 positions were filled while 32 positions were terminated since the beginning of the financial year.</p> <p>Period budgets to be reviewed.</p> <p>Budget realignment will be done in the upcoming adjustments budget.</p> <p>4. b) & d) Expenditure to be reposted in the ensuing reporting periods.</p> <p>Over expenditure on the vote level is due to over expenditure on Contracted Services where capital expenditure has been posted against operational budget items as well as Transfers and Subsidies due to projects running ahead of schedule. Journal corrections and budget realignment will be done in the upcoming adjustments budget.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Expenditure by Vote				
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	(3 394)	-1.4%	Immaterial variance.	The Directorate has 27 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 38 positions were filled while 8 were terminated since the beginning of the financial year.
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	(152 683)	-5.8%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure against the following categories:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Employee related costs (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, against the following items: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Basic Salaries and Wages, Pension Scheme Employer Contribution, and Medical Aid Employer Contributions (under), due to the number of vacancies within the Directorate; Overtime (under), due to a reduction in overtime expenditure as directed by Senior Management, reducing overtime to 20 hours per member per month; and Bonuses (over), due to insufficient budget for the once-off performance bonuses paid in the reporting period. Contracted Services (under), mainly against the following items: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> R&M Contracted Serv Buildings, due to delays and deferrals in scheduled maintenance services resulting in under expenditure for the year-to-date; and Animal Care, where the impoundment of animals was significantly less than anticipated. Inventory (under), mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Fuel, due to less than anticipated demand for fuel products for the year-to-date; and Repairs & Maintenance, due to less than anticipated internal requests required for the year-to-date period. R&M is often difficult to predict for the most part; this provision is for reactive maintenance. Depreciation (under), due to incorrect depreciation simulation on various projects, which in turn affected the actuals to date. Transfers and Subsidies (under), due to the late submission by beneficiaries and/or outstanding documentation, which delayed the processing of payments and led to reduced expenditure for the year-to-date. Debt Impairment (under), due to delays in processing month-end journals. Operational Expenditure (over), due to higher than anticipated commission costs as a result of increased fines issued and collected on behalf of the Traffic Department. 	<p>The Directorate has 703 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 662 positions were filled while 258 were terminated since the beginning of the financial year.</p> <p>Corrective action, where applicable, to be undertaken in the January 2025 adjustment budget.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u>				
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	(33 487)	-4.4%	The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure and reflects against the following categories: 1. Employee related costs (under), due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies. 2. Depreciation (over), due to the capitalisation rate and reviewed useful life of assets resulting in misalignment of the period budget with actual depreciation processed to date. 3. Contracted Services (under), mainly on Advisory Services Project Mngt, due to the unavailability of Tender 135C/2021/22, which has resulted in underspend as alternative tenders had to be sourced in order to continue with the project delivery.	The Directorate has 112 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 458 positions were filled while 22 were terminated since the beginning of the financial year. Corrective action to be undertaken, where applicable, in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	(10 440)	-0.5%	Immaterial variance.	The directorate has 154 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 154 posts were filled while 47 terminations were processed since the start of the financial year.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u> Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	(136 678)	-7.4%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure against the following categories:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Employee related costs (under), mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Salaries & Wages, due to the turnaround time to fill vacancies; Wages: Mayor's Job Creation Project, where the recruitment of EPWP staff is lower than anticipated; and Non Structured Overtime, due to fewer refuse vehicle breakdowns resulting in less overtime worked. Inventory Consumed (over), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Fuel Oil) (under), where fluctuations in the fuel price resulted in lower expenditure to date; and Materials Consumables Tools & Equipment (over), where the cost of refuse bags required for clean-up campaigns is higher than anticipated to date. Debt Impairment (under), where the monthly journal for the Contribution to Provision: Debtors Working Capital will be processed in period 7. Depreciation & amortisation (under), as a result of the Athlone Material Recovery Facility being rephased to the start of the 2025/26 financial year. Contracted Services (over), combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Minimisation (under), where the chipping of green waste is consumption driven and is lower than anticipated to date; Advisory Services - Research & Advisory (under), due to lower than expected professional services cost for design work leading up to concept design; Haulage (over), where waste generated by transfer stations and drop-offs is higher than anticipated resulting in more waste being hauled to landfill sites; Relief Drivers, Administrative and Support Staff (under), where the need for drivers and area ambassadors has been lower than anticipated due to delays experienced in the recruitment of EPWP staff; and Litter Picking and Street Cleaning (over), where the waste collected via the Sandy Area Tender has been higher than anticipated. Operational Costs (over), mainly on Rehabilitation Costs Actual Expenditure, where rehabilitation work at Bellville Landfill site is running ahead of schedule as a result of good contractor performance. 	<p>The directorate has 358 vacancies in various stages of the R&S process; 428 positions were filled and 118 terminations processed since the start of the financial year.</p> <p>Budget provisions were reviewed and will be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u>				
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	(374 959)	-6.4%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure against the following categories:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Employee related costs (under), mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Salaries, Wages and Pension Scheme Employer Contribution, due to the moratorium on the filling of vacancies still being in place on the originally identified positions to fund other operational priorities; and Wages: Mayor's Job Creation Project, due to misalignment of the period budget and anticipated expenditure. Inventory Consumed (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Chemicals (under), due to a decrease in chemical usage at some water treatment plants as a result of maintenance shutdowns; Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Fuel Oil) (under), as a result of a decrease in diesel used for generators due to no instances of load-shedding; Inventory consumed: Bulk Water (under), where water consumption by bulk customers is lower than the budgeted volumes in the inventory system; Inventory consumed: Reticulation Water (over), as a result of water consumption by reticulation customers being slightly higher than anticipated; and R&M Materials General & Consumables (under), as a result of materials used for maintenance work being slightly lower than anticipated. Debt Impairment (under), where the monthly journal for the Contribution to Provision: Debtors Working Capital will only be processed in period 7. Depreciation & amortisation (under), where the capitalisation rate and reviewed useful life of assets resulted in misalignment of the period budget with actual depreciation charges to date. Contracted Services (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> G&D Adv Services - Research & Advisory (under), due to delays in the appointment of key personnel who will be responsible for implementing certain aspects of the Innovative Sanitation Technology Pilot Project; Sludge removal (under), due to lower than anticipated sludge removal required at some wastewater plants; <p><i>Continued on next page.</i></p>	<p>The directorate has 877 vacancies at various stages of the R&S process; 366 posts were filled while 148 terminations were processed since the beginning of the financial year.</p> <p>Budget provisions were reviewed and will be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u> Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	<i>See previous page.</i>	<i>See previous page.</i>	c) Security Services: Other (over), as a result of an increase in security services required to escort staff in volatile areas; d) Contractors: Repairs & Maintenance (over), as a result of the increase in emergency repairs required for manhole covers within the Reticulation Branch; e) Sewerage Services (under), as a result of lower than expected variable costs at wastewater treatment plants due to reduced sludge; and f) Outsourced Services: Repairs & Maintenance (over), due to an increase in reactive maintenance. 6. Operational Cost (over), mainly on: a) Hire of LDV, P/Van, Bus, Special Vehicle, due to an increase in vehicles required for the sanitation conveyance team within the Reticulation Branch; and b) Electricity, as a result of an increase in electrical consumption at reticulation pump stations and treatment plants. 7. Other Losses (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on: a) Inventory consumed: Real: Leakage B/Water (over), where losses for bulk water are higher than the budgeted volumes in the inventory system; and b) Inventory consumed: Real: Leakage R/Water (under), where losses for reticulation are lower than the budgeted volumes in the inventory system.	<i>See previous page.</i>

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>				
Employee related costs	(563 459)	-5.8%	The variance is mainly due to: 1. The turnaround time in filling vacancies; 2. The internal filling of vacancies; and 3. Slower than planned implementation of job creation projects (EPWP).	The City had 3469 vacancies as at 31 December 2024; 4482 positions were filled (1238 internal, 528 external, 1111 rehire, 1605 EPWP) with 1033 terminations processed since the beginning of the financial year. The filling of vacancies is ongoing and seasonal staff are appointed as and when required.
Remuneration of councillors	(2 698)	-2.8%	Immaterial variance.	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	452 273	6.2%	The variance is as a result of no instances of load-shedding taking place during this period as compared to the same period of the previous financial year. The current period budget provisions are based on historical trends.	The budget to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Inventory consumed	(49 543)	-1.7%	The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure and reflects mainly on: 1. Chemicals (under), due to a decrease in chemical usage at some water treatment plants as a result of maintenance shutdowns. 2. Fuel (petrol, diesel and fuel oil) (under), as a result of a decrease in diesel used for generators due to no instances of load-shedding as well as fluctuations in the fuel price resulting in lower expenditure to date. 3. Materials and consumables (over), due to: a) The cost of refuse bags required for clean-up campaigns being higher than anticipated to date; and b) More flood kits for informal settlement dwellers being required as a result of the inclement weather over the winter period. 4. Pharmaceutical Supplies (over), where the year-to-date budget provision is not correctly aligned to the actual expenditure pattern. 5. G&D Pharmaceutical Supplies (under), due to lower than expected year-to-date demand. 6. Inventory Consumed: Bulk Water (under), where the water consumption by bulk customers is lower than the budgeted volumes in the inventory system. 7. Inventory Consumed: Reticulation Water (over), as a result of water consumption by reticulation customers being slightly higher than anticipated.	The budget to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget and the monthly budget projections will be amended according to actual trends.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>				
Debt impairment	(626 203)	-54.3%	The variance reflects on Bad Debts Written Off, and Transferred to Provision for Bad Debts and is as a result of higher than planned irrecoverable debt written off on property rates, urban waste, water & sanitation, and housing debtors.	No immediate corrective action required.
Depreciation and amortisation	(31 534)	-1.7%	The variance is mainly due to slower than planned capitalisation rate of various projects and reviewed useful life of assets resulting in misalignment of the period budget with actual depreciation charges to date.	The budget will be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Interest	(115 650)	-21.2%	The variance is due to the planned loan that will only be taken up in the last quarter of the financial year.	The budget to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Contracted services	42 494	1.1%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly on:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Advisory Services - Research & Advisory (under), <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Due to lower than expected professional services costs for design work leading up to concept design; and b) Delays in the procurement of various services in respect of the Mayoral Priority Programme. 2. Advisory Services - Quality Control (over), where grant-funded expenditure was incorrectly captured against City funds. 3. Professional Services - Engineering Civil (over), due to projects that are ahead of schedule as a result of good contractor performance. 4. G&D Adv Services - Research & Advisory (under), due to delays in the appointment of key personnel who will be responsible for implementing certain aspects of the Innovative Sanitation Technology Pilot Project. 5. G&D Prof Serv - Engineer: Civil (over), due to good contractor performance. 6. Building Contractors (over), where grant-funded expenditure was incorrectly captured against City funds. 7. Waste Minimisation (under), where the chipping of green waste is consumption driven and lower than anticipated to date. 8. Haulage (over), where waste generated by transfer stations and drop-offs is higher than anticipated resulting in more waste being hauled to landfill sites. <p><i>Continued on next page.</i></p>	<p>Period budget provisions to be reviewed, where necessary.</p> <p>Corrective transactions to be processed in the next reporting period.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure By Type</u> Contracted services	<i>See previous page.</i>	<i>See previous page.</i>	<p>9. Security Services: Other (over), due to:</p> <p>a) An increase in theft and vandalism in the City, which has led to an increased requirement for security services to escort personnel mostly in the Gugulethu District; and</p> <p>b) An increase in security services to escort staff in volatile areas.</p> <p>10. G&D Contracted Service Building (under), a combination of over-/under expenditure, relating to:</p> <p>a) Some projects that are behind schedule as a result of delays with the finalisation of work packages and expenditure incorrectly posted against City funds (under); and</p> <p>b) Higher than anticipated expenditure relating to MyCiTi operations, and maintenance of Integrated Rapid Transit Fare System (over).</p> <p>11. R&M Electrical (over), due to additional electrical maintenance work at facilities as well as additional repairs and maintenance as a result of continued theft and vandalism.</p> <p>12. Administrative and Support Staff (under), where the need for area ambassadors has been lower than anticipated as a result of delays experienced in the recruitment of EPWP staff.</p> <p>13. Litter Picking and Street Cleaning (over), due to an increase in illegal dumping.</p>	<i>See previous page.</i>
Transfers and subsidies	(22 292)	-12.6%	<p>The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure, mainly due to:</p> <p>1. Fewer event organisers submitting compliant supporting documents than initially anticipated as well as late submission resulting in processing delays.</p> <p>2. Less grant funding being transferred to the Cape Town Stadium than initially planned.</p> <p>3. More Housing PHP payments being processed as a result of grant-funded expenditure that was incorrectly captured against City funding.</p>	<p>Period budget provisions to be reviewed, where necessary.</p> <p>Expenditure to be reposted in the ensuing reporting periods.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>				
Irrecoverable debts written off	430 991	764.1%	The variance is as a result of more than estimated irrecoverable debt written off on property rates, urban waste, water & sanitation and housing debtors.	No immediate corrective action required.
Operational costs	9 344	0.5%	Immaterial variance.	-
Losses on Disposal of Assets	2 487	322.4%	The variance is due to the scrapping of the IRT Volvo bus, which was not initially anticipated.	Budget to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Other Losses	(85 222)	-35.9%	The variance is a combination of over-/under expenditure and reflects mainly on: 1. Inventory consumed: Real: Leakage B/Water (over), due to losses for bulk water being higher than the budgeted volumes in the inventory system. 2. Inventory consumed: Real: Leakage R/Water (under), due to losses for reticulation being lower than the budgeted volumes in the inventory system.	Period budget provision to be reviewed and adjusted to align with actual trends during the January 2025 adjustments budget.

Material variance explanations for capital expenditure by vote

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Capital Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	(80 245)	-40.5%	<p>The negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mandela Park Integrated Recreation Facility, where the project is behind schedule due to the appointment of the Community Liaison Officer (CLO) as well as EPWP staff taking longer than anticipated. This has since been resolved and construction will commence in January 2025. 2. Strandfontein Clubhouse Development, where the project is delayed due to the unavailability of a suitable tender. The next tender (054Q) is anticipated to only be available late in the current financial year, which will leave insufficient time for the commencement of the project. 3. Upgrades to Clinics, where finalisation of building plans approval is taking longer than anticipated. 4. Integrated Recreation and Parks Facilities FY25, where the invoice for the reporting period is lower than anticipated. 5. Retreat Homeless Accommodation Ext, where the project was initially delayed due to building plan approval taking longer than anticipated. Building plans for the Retreat Haven Shelter have been approved. Site handover has taken place and the contractor has commenced work on site. 6. Bishop Lavis Synthetic Pitch, where the professional service provider (PSP) completed the detailed design and tender evaluation. The contractor was appointed through Term Tender 245Q/2021/22. The main contractor is in the process of appointing a CLO, which is taking longer than expected. 7. Facility upgrades: SASREA FY25, where implementation of the priority list was finalised later than anticipated. However, site meetings have been completed and orders are being placed to commit funds. The contractors are on site and other contractors will be on site in January 2025. 8. Site B Synthetic Pitch, where the contractor is on site, however, the invoice for the reporting period is outstanding. 9. National Core Standards Projects (East, North & Central), where the building plan approval for Vuyani prefab took longer than anticipated. Furthermore, the Land Use Management Systems (LUMS) approval is also outstanding. <p><i>Continued on next page.</i></p>	<p>Project managers together with the support of finance manager/heads will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Continue to closely monitor and ensure that projects are implemented within the prescribed timelines by ensuring all payment certificates are received timeously. b) Process all outstanding purchase orders once contracts are available. c) Identify challenges and process virements, where applicable, to ensure maximum capital spend at year-end. d) Speed up the commitment of funding. e) Amend budget and cash flow, if necessary, in the January 2025 adjustments budget.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Capital Expenditure by Vote</u> Vote 1 - Community Services & Health	<i>See previous page.</i>	<i>See previous page.</i>	<p>10. Elsies River Integrated Recreation Facility, where the project experienced delays due to the procurement process that took longer than anticipated. This has since been resolved and the project manager is in the process of appointing a contractor through the RFQ (Request For Quotation) process for landscaping works for the swimming pool area.</p> <p>11. Kensington Homeless Accommodation Ext, which was initially delayed by the appointment of the construction contractor due to late submission of the quotation. The contractor has since been appointed with orders for professional services created. The invoice for the reporting period is lower than anticipated.</p> <p>12. Cemetery Upgrade FY25, where works packages were finalised later than anticipated however, some upgrades have been completed.</p> <p>13. Mfuleni Integrated Recreation Facility, which was initially delayed due to inclement weather. Construction is currently underway.</p> <p>14. Street People Facility Development FY25, which was initially delayed as result of building plan approval being received later than anticipated. The PSP has been appointed to complete the detailed design and construction monitoring.</p> <p>15. Fisantekraal Synthetic Pitch, which is delayed as result of relocation of stay by Eskom. The contractor will complete works (surfacing layer) once Eskom has completed the relocation.</p> <p>16. Vehicles: Additional - S&R FY25, where orders were placed later than anticipated due to CPA (Contract Price Adjustment) confirmation. Some orders have since been placed and delivery is anticipated to take place in April 2025.</p>	<i>See previous page.</i>

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Capital Expenditure by Vote				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	(28 759)	-10.9%	The negative variance mainly reflects on the following programmes: 1. Broadband Infrastructure Programme, which is behind schedule as a result of outstanding invoices for the reporting period as well as the late delivery of the equipment. 2. Fleet and Plant: Replacement, which is behind schedule due to delays in the delivery of fleet items.	1. The project manager is following up on the outstanding invoices, and the vender is expected to deliver the equipment in January 2025. 2. The project manager is following up and the remaining balance is linked to RFQs, which are currently in progress for fleet accessories and modification of vehicles. It is anticipated to conclude by end of January 2025 after which all orders will be raised.
Vote 3 - Economic Growth	(17 130)	-37.2%	The current negative variance mainly reflects on the following projects: 1. Bo Kaap Informal Trading Area, which has experiencing delays due to constraints on the consultancy side. 2. Bellville PTI/CBD New Built Demar trading, where orders were placed later than anticipated due to delays in receiving quotations from contractors and the subsequent approval thereof; awaiting delivery. 3. Construction: Market, Wallacedene Kraaifontein, where orders were placed for various works, which is currently in progress. However, some tasks are delayed due to supply issues and contractor constraints. 4. Athlone Stadium Upgrade Phase 4, where the concept design phase is taking longer than anticipated.	1. Project managers together with the support of the finance manager/heads will: a) Continue to closely monitor and ensure that projects are implemented within the prescribed timelines by ensuring all payment certificates are received timeously. b) Process all outstanding purchase orders once contracts are available. c) Amend budget and cash flow in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Vote 4 - Energy	(60 177)	-11.9%	The negative variance mainly reflects on the following projects: 1. Noordhoek LV Depot, where the tender for the construction component has been awarded and is currently in the appeal period; and the contractor is anticipated to be on site in April 2025. 2. Ground Mounted PV, where Tender 280Q/2022/23 became active later than anticipated. 3. Office Renovation at HV Ndabeni, where engagement with contractors for the various disciplines is taking longer than anticipated. 4. HV Substations MV Circuit Breaker FY25, where work was suspended at the Observatory substation as the contractor's staff member was injured on duty as well as the unavailability of circuit breaker stock. 5. Vehicles: Replacement FY25, where orders were placed; awaiting delivery.	There are on-going engagements with project managers to ensure all orders are placed timeously, projects are implemented within the prescribed timeframes and that corrective action is processed as and when required so as to ensure maximum spend. Budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Capital Expenditure by Vote</u>				
Vote 5 - Finance	(10 045)	-25.1%	The negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects: 1. Rental Units in Cape Town Stadium, where completion of the conceptual design is taking longer than anticipated. 2. IT back-end Infrastructure upgrade, which was initially delayed due to pending approval to make use of Transversal Tender 272C/2021/22. The approval has since been obtained.	1. Project manager to fast track the implementation of the project. 2. Project is in progress and is expected to be completed in March 2025.
Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience	1 697	20.8%	The current variance reflects on the following projects, due to improved vendor performance: a) Integration and Enhancement; and b) Contract Management System Integration.	Project managers together with the support of the finance manager/heads will continue to closely monitor and ensure that projects are implemented within the prescribed timelines and that overspend is avoided.
Vote 7 - Human Settlements	(153 046)	-30.3%	The negative variance mainly reflects on the following projects: 1. Informal Settlements Upgrade: Enkanini, where the detailed design approval is taking longer than anticipated. 2. Land Acquisition FY25, where the project is behind schedule due to the prolonged legal compliance process prior to Mayoral Committee (MayCo) approval. 3. Area Central - Ext (Staircases) FY25, which was initially delayed due to the work packages being approved later than anticipated. The project is in the detail design phase and is scheduled to be completed by March 2025. 4. Area South - Ext (Components) FY25 - where work commenced later than anticipated due to initial delays with the finalisation of works packages. 5. Informal Settlement Upgrade: Farm 694 Western Cape Government, where the project has been completed and the final invoice is outstanding.	Project manager to fast track implementation of the project. Budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget. Some acquisitions have been supported by MayCo and sales are in the process of being concluded. Project manager to follow up on outstanding invoices.
Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager	(2 080)	-65.9%	The negative variance mainly reflects on the following projects: 1. Construction Court: Blue Downs, where the cost estimate from the service provider was delayed. 2. IT Equipment: Replacement, where orders have been placed; awaiting delivery.	1. The budget and cash flow will be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget. 2. Project managers are following up with the supplier on the delay in delivery.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Capital Expenditure by Vote</u>				
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	164 266	124.1%	The positive variance reflects mainly on the following projects: 1. Acquisition of Joint Policing Building, where commissioning was concluded ahead of schedule, which resulted in transfer costs and payment of the building being processed earlier than anticipated. 2. Various IT related additional and replacement projects, where items were delivered earlier than anticipated due to stock availability.	1. Project managers together with the support of the finance manager/heads will continue to closely monitor and ensure that projects are implemented within the prescribed timelines. 2. Cash flow to be corrected in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment	(60 879)	-39.1%	The negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects/programmes and is due to: 1. Poor to slow contractor performance on the following projects: a) Upgrading Sea Point Promenade Ph2; b) Table View Beachfront Upgrade; and c) Small Bay Sea Wall Upgrade. 2. Cancellation of Tender 413Q/2022/23 due to restrictive eligibility criteria impacting the following projects: a) Salt River Station Upgrade; and b) Parow Station Pedestrian Arcade Upgrade 3. Harmony Flats Visitor Centre, where the project was delayed due to the Bid Evaluation Committee (BEC) having to re-evaluate the recommended tender as a result of the due diligence report. It is estimated that the contractor will only be on site in March 2025. 4. Strand Sea Wall Upgrade, where appointment of the contractor took longer than anticipated due to delays in obtaining the Construction Works Permit. 5. Online booking system, which will not commence due to a code freeze; budget will be reprioritised to other priority projects. 6. Parow CBD Upgrade, where the project is delayed as a result of Tender 135C/2021/22 being unavailable resulting in the need to seek approval to use various alternative tenders to complete the planned works. 7. Awaiting invoices for work completed in the reporting period on the following projects: a) Philippi Fresh Produce Market Refurbishment; and b) Fencing: Helderberg Nature Reserve.	1 to 6. Revised plans and remedial action is being developed to speed up progress with project managers monitoring progress on site. Budget will be rephased in the January 2025 adjustments budget to accommodate the revised expenditure plans. 7. Following up on outstanding invoices, which will be vetted once received and processed thereafter.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Capital Expenditure by Vote Vote 11 - Urban Mobility	(191 995)	-24.3%	<p>The negative variance mainly reflects on the following projects:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. IRT Ph2A: Depot Building Works - Mitchells Plain, and Khayelitsha, where some invoices were lower than anticipated, due to delays experienced with the Eskom connection and electrical vehicle duct installation. 2. IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E1-M9 Heinz - Duinefontein Railway, due to delays caused by inclement weather and the contractor needing to recover lost time. 3. IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E6-AZ Berman Stock - Mitchells Plain, Town Centre, due to slower than anticipated progress as a result of inclement weather, which affected the works and the relocation of existing services. 4. MyCiTi Phase 1 IRT Station Rebuilds, where works was delayed as result of matters relating to the Taxi Association. Minimal construction expenditure has been realised due to the late construction start. 5. IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E2 - M9 Duinefontein Railway - Intsikizi, due to the delayed start of the construction contract as a result of the need to relocate informal dwellings. 6. Rehabilitation: Jakes Gerwel: Weltevreden Bridge - Highlands, due to delays in finalisation of the Phase 3 works package document that needed revision. 7. IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E3 - M9 Intsikizi - Morning Star, due to an outstanding invoice. 8. IRT: Fare Collection, due to delays in procurement processes. 9. Road Rehabilitation: Jakes Gerwel Frans Conradie - Viking, where the appeal against the award has delayed the commencement of the contract by at least one month, resulting in the anticipated spend being reduced. 10. IRT Ph2A: W1-Roadway-Imam Haron/Chichester, where construction commencement was delayed due to a report that was referred back. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The project is in the execution phase and construction is underway. 2, 3 & 5. A portion of these project will be rephased. Budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget. 4. Site establishment and procurement has been completed. All approvals are now in place with construction to commence shortly. 6. Work is being completed via the 338Q framework contract. Finalisation of the EPWP randomisation is necessary for the commencement of Phase 2. 7. The project manager is following up on the outstanding invoice. 8. Negotiations are currently underway with the National Department of Transport for the use of an alternative system. 9. & 10. Budget to be rephased to the 2025/26 financial year in the January 2025 adjustments budget.

Table continues on next page.

Description	YTD Variance R thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Capital Expenditure by Vote				
Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management	(55 077)	-21.2%	<p>1. Coastal Park: Design and develop (MRF), where the project was completed with unutilised contingency.</p> <p>2. Plant & Vehicles: Replacement, where some vehicles were delivered and further orders have been placed; awaiting delivery.</p> <p>3. Minor Upgrading Works: Civil FY25, where construction work is underway. However, the invoices for December 2024 were received after month-end and are in the process of being vetted.</p>	<p>1. The application to release the contingency is underway. Funding will be transferred to other priority projects in the January 2025 adjustments budget</p> <p>2. Project manager is following up with the vendor on late deliveries.</p> <p>3. Project manager following up on outstanding invoices.</p>
Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation	(337 481)	-15.9%	<p>The year-to-date variance is predominantly due to outstanding invoices, pending wayleave applications, difficulty with hard rock excavations, delays experienced with advertising, as well as projects being delayed due to extortion threats experienced in some areas.</p> <p>The largest variance reflects on the Potsdam Waste Water Treatment Works Project (approximately R238 million), due to outstanding invoices, reductions in foreign exchange and CPA as well as a revised cash flow performed by the PSP.</p> <p>Another project behind schedule is Trappies Sewer System: Rehabilitation, due to delays in awarding Tender 62Q/2023/24 (approximately R61 million).</p>	<p>Project managers to follow up on outstanding invoices and expedite payment. In addition, projects that can be expedited are being identified to partially absorb slippages.</p> <p>Budget and cash flow will be amended during the January 2025 adjustments budget.</p>

Material variance explanations for cash flow

Description R thousands	YTD Variance R Thousands	YTD variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Property rates	281 677	4.3%	Higher than anticipated revenue from property rates received.	No corrective action required.
Service charges	1 336 166	9.1%	Receipts from all service charges except waste management are over-recovered.	No corrective action required.
Other revenue	1 309 551	45.4%	Higher than expected other revenue received. Moreover, the system is unable to categorise all revenue received at the time of reporting.	No corrective action required.
Government - operating	10 373	0.2%	Immaterial variance.	No corrective action required.
Government - capital	28 460	1.4%	Immaterial variance.	No corrective action required.
Interest	260 276	49.0%	Interest received higher than expected due to higher cash and investment balances and better than anticipated interest rates offered in the market.	No corrective action required.
Dividends	–	-	-	-
Payments				
Suppliers and employees	782 165	-2.8%	The variance is due to higher than expected payment for electricity and other operating expenditure to date.	No corrective action required.
Finance charges	(123 405)	24.5%	The variance is due to a smaller than originally budgeted for loan being taken up resulting in lower than budgeted finance charges.	To be corrected in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Transfers and Grants	(174 904)	97.1%	The system is unable to correctly allocate all monthly cash payments relating to transfers and grants at the time of reporting.	No corrective action required.
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(2 742 646)	-85.7%		
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	-	-	-
Payments				
Capital assets	(539 763)	9.6%	Capital payments lower than anticipated. Moreover, the system is unable to accurately differentiate between operating and capital related spending at the time of reporting.	No corrective action required.
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(539 763)	9.6%		
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Short term loans	–	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	(2 028 000)	-45.1%	The variance is due to taking up a smaller loan than initially budgeted for in December 2024.	No corrective action required.
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	-	-	-
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing	(50 000)	13.9%	The variance is due to taking up a smaller loan than what was originally budgeted for, resulting in lower than budgeted repayments.	To be corrected in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1 978 000	47.8%		

Material variance explanations for corporate performance for Quarter 2 of 2025

Description of Indicator	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<p>2.A Taps provided in informal settlements (number) (NKPI)</p> <p>Target: 300 Actual: 169</p>	131	The ongoing extortion faced by contractors in areas such as Khayelitsha, Delft, and Philippi has led to widespread delays in project implementation and completion. As a result, the installation of taps in informal settlements has been severely impacted.	Project managers are working closely with relevant stakeholders, including law enforcement, ward councillors, subcouncil managers, community leaders, and contractors, to determine a safe way forward for continuing projects in the affected areas. Meanwhile, work in non-affected areas will proceed as planned, maintaining momentum and ensuring continuous improvements.
<p>2.D Subsidised electricity connections installed (Number) (NKPI)</p> <p>Target: 750 Actual: 177</p>	573	Tender 082Q expired on 3 September 2024 and there is currently no active replacement tender in place. In the interim, small electrification projects have been carried out under the temporary use of Tender 177S.	An approved deviation tender process (DP8409), valid for 12 months, will be utilised for electrification projects starting in January 2025.
<p>4.G Percentage of valid customer applications for new electricity connections processed in terms of municipal service standards (EE1.13)</p> <p>Target: 95% Actual: 69%</p>	26%	The high volume of applications received makes it challenging to meet the required supply timelines with the current resources.	Systems are being developed to enhance the turnaround time of applications.

Table continues on next page.

Description of Indicator	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<p>4.F Service requests for non-collection of refuse resolved within 3 days (%) (NKPI)</p> <p>Target: 96%</p> <p>Actual: 76.59%</p>	19.41%	<p>2 687 service requests (C3 notifications) relating to non-collection of refuse bins were reported for Quarter 1 and 2. In comparison to the 18 192 858 service points over both quarters, this represents 1.47% for non-collection incidents, indicating a collection success rate of 98.53%.</p> <p>Key observations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Instances were noted where customers submitted complaints about non-collection, while in reality, they had failed to place their refuse bins out for collection, resulting in additional costs to service these customers. • Repeat offenders were identified during the process. • The refuse collection service was completed on the scheduled day for 98.29% of beats in the quarter, highlighting potential abuse of the service request system by some customers. • Some complaints were logged prematurely when delays occurred during scheduled services on specific days. These complaints are addressed once backlogs are cleared as a priority. Such service requests are not always closed in a timely manner, as confirmation from operational staff is required before administrative staff can close the notifications. • There are interdependencies between the manual and automated service request (C3 notification) system processes. Consequently, the complexity of handovers results in delays in the timely closure of notifications. For example, while 95.39% of notifications were closed, only 76.59% met the target of closure within three working days. Therefore, the service request system alone cannot be relied upon as the sole performance metric, as it may not fully reflect the actual performance of this KPI. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A more detailed analysis will be conducted in Q3 to identify instances where customers may abuse the service request system. Findings will be shared with the Corporate Call Centre for further attention. Additionally, the Department will explore the use of bin lifters, tracking systems, and GPS technology, among other solutions. • The Department is enhancing operations at the Operations Control Centre (OCC) to gain deeper insights into non-collection issues by linking service request queries with data from trucks and bin lifters. • Any further enhancements to the service request system for Urban Waste Management are currently dependent on the timeline of the SAP Core Application Refresh (CAR) Programme. • A process review has been completed to extend the turnaround time from 3 working days to 8 days. A request for implementation has been submitted for the January 2025 mid-year amendment process to address the interdependencies within the value chain.

Table continues on next page.

Description of Indicator	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<p>6.A New auxiliary law enforcement officers recruited and trained (number)</p> <p>Target: 60 Actual: 7</p>	53	<p>Recruitment Process Challenges:</p> <p>1. Stringent Criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To uphold high standards, strict criteria and thorough checks were applied. Of 1 800 applications, only 95 met the requirements, falling short of the 130-candidate target. To fill the gap, a second intake is currently being processed. <p>2. New Online System:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The new online system presented unforeseen challenges in screening and processing applications. <p>3. Mandatory Training:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Candidates must complete Peace Officer training before receiving a volunteer contract, extending the overall recruitment timeline. 	<p>Adjustment of target timeline: A request has been made to revise the targets for the 2025/26 reporting year, with recruitment results expected to be realized in Q3 and Q4. As a result, the primary focus during Q1 and Q2 will be on selection, ensuring a thorough and efficient process. Training and appointments will occur in Q3 and Q4, in alignment with the annual goal of recruiting and training 120 auxiliary members.</p> <p>Optimized recruitment efforts: The reopening of the application system will facilitate the recruitment of a sufficient number of qualified candidates to meet the training college's quota. Insights gained from the first intake are being used to refine and streamline the process, enhancing efficiency moving forward. This revised approach will help ensure that the annual target is achieved while upholding the quality and integrity of the recruitment and training program.</p>
<p>7.E Number of title deeds registered to beneficiaries (HS1.22)</p> <p>Target: 1 400 Actual: 1 380</p>	20	<p>Previously, providing a Section 137 certificate was not required for historical projects when requesting rates clearance to facilitate transfers. However, starting in the 2024/25 financial year, this has become a new requirement. As a result, it has impacted the processing of historical transfers, leading to delays.</p>	<p>Engaging with the Engineering Services Department to determine the minimum requirements for confirming the installation of services necessary to obtain Section 137 clearance.</p>

The full quarterly performance report is attached as Annexure B to the report.

Performance indicators

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure	4.3%	6.3%	6.3%	2.5%	6.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	37.3%	86.0%	78.0%	80.5%	85.7%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	23.4%	38.0%	38.1%	20.6%	30.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Total Community Wealth	6.1%	18.4%	18.5%	8.7%	14.1%
<u>Liquidity</u>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.8	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.1	1.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.1%	14.7%	14.7%	23.3%	13.8%
<u>Creditors Management</u>						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	99.9%	0.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>						
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	27.8%	30.2%	30.2%	26.7%	29.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	9.1%	8.9%	8.9%	7.4%	9.4%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	7.0%	7.9%	7.8%	2.2%	2.0%

Aged Creditors

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 947
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 947

Aged Debtors

Description	Budget Year 2024/25											
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands												
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	512 980	68 749	74 558	65 468	58 993	58 889	327 162	1 507 953	2 674 752	2 018 464	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	983 717	115 324	32 764	60 332	33 913	24 894	148 524	456 516	1 855 985	724 180	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	834 602	72 125	73 649	61 366	50 546	44 087	237 191	971 078	2 344 644	1 364 269	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	257 460	32 696	29 967	29 226	23 122	26 229	135 104	576 437	1 110 243	790 119	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	115 505	17 238	17 059	13 812	13 943	13 410	68 491	377 717	637 174	487 373	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	143 999	15 720	(524)	13 370	13 465	13 909	101 523	638 105	939 567	780 372	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	87 476	45 785	38 929	40 252	34 728	34 014	182 451	578 436	1 042 072	869 882	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	(73 562)	(57 118)	(55 696)	(90 197)	(156 929)	(7 024)	(31 711)	(211 945)	(684 181)	(497 806)	–	–
Total By Income Source	2 862 178	310 520	210 706	193 629	71 782	208 408	1 168 735	4 894 298	9 920 257	6 536 852	–	–
2023/24 - totals only	2 822 039	326 212	287 755	113 193	201 887	138 052	1 139 655	4 949 355	9 978 148	6 542 142	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	159 611	30 975	(4 204)	(48 078)	(143 242)	8 532	45 589	14 947	64 130	(122 252)	–	–
Commercial	1 235 392	78 032	47 855	59 346	33 061	22 117	172 583	400 878	2 049 265	687 986	–	–
Households	1 328 011	172 368	162 521	159 909	148 104	144 180	820 286	3 905 690	6 841 068	5 178 168	–	–
Other	139 164	29 145	4 535	22 453	33 859	33 579	130 277	572 783	965 794	792 951	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2 862 178	310 520	210 706	193 629	71 782	208 408	1 168 735	4 894 298	9 920 257	6 536 852	–	–

Investment portfolio

The investment portfolio analysis includes information on the institution where funds are invested, period of investment, type of investment and accrued interest for the month.

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Interest Rate	Expiry date of investment	Opening Balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands	Days								
ABSA Bank	59	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/27	75 000	506	–	–	75 506
ABSA Bank	59	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/27	30 000	203	–	–	30 203
ABSA Bank	59	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/27	40 000	270	–	–	40 270
ABSA Bank	32	Fixed	7.90%	2025/01/03	50 000	325	–	–	50 325
ABSA Bank	38	Fixed	7.90%	2025/01/10	30 000	188	–	–	30 188
ABSA Bank	30	Fixed	7.90%	2025/01/03	70 000	424	–	–	70 424
ABSA Bank	55	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/29	405 000	2 382	–	–	407 382
ABSA Bank	49	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/27	40 000	200	–	–	40 200
ABSA Bank	53	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/31	145 000	726	–	–	145 726
ABSA Bank	31	Fixed	7.90%	2025/01/10	50 000	238	–	–	50 238
ABSA Bank	30	Fixed	7.90%	2025/01/10	30 000	136	–	–	30 136
ABSA Bank	36	Fixed	7.90%	2025/01/17	35 000	152	–	–	35 152
ABSA Bank	30	Fixed	7.85%	2025/01/17	60 000	181	–	–	60 181
ABSA Bank	29	Fixed	7.85%	2025/01/17	45 000	126	–	–	45 126
ABSA Bank	32	Fixed	7.90%	2025/01/24	100 000	195	–	–	100 195
ABSA Bank	67	Fixed	7.95%	2025/02/28	200 000	392	–	–	200 392
ABSA Bank	39	Fixed	7.90%	2025/02/07	90 000	39	–	–	90 039
Firststrand	59	Fixed	8.10%	2025/01/27	35 000	241	–	–	35 241
Firststrand	59	Fixed	8.10%	2025/01/27	35 000	241	–	–	35 241
Firststrand	59	Fixed	8.10%	2025/01/27	35 000	241	–	–	35 241
Firststrand	32	Fixed	7.91%	2025/01/03	70 000	455	–	–	70 455
Firststrand	38	Fixed	7.91%	2025/01/10	30 000	189	–	–	30 189
Firststrand	30	Fixed	7.91%	2025/01/03	75 000	455	–	–	75 455
Firststrand	55	Fixed	8.10%	2025/01/29	410 000	2 457	–	–	412 457
Firststrand	49	Fixed	8.09%	2025/01/27	40 000	204	–	–	40 204
Firststrand	53	Fixed	8.10%	2025/01/31	145 000	740	–	–	145 740
Firststrand	31	Fixed	7.91%	2025/01/10	50 000	238	–	–	50 238
Firststrand	30	Fixed	7.91%	2025/01/10	35 000	159	–	–	35 159
Firststrand	36	Fixed	7.91%	2025/01/17	30 000	130	–	–	30 130
Firststrand	30	Fixed	7.91%	2025/01/17	60 000	182	–	–	60 182
Firststrand	29	Fixed	7.91%	2025/01/17	40 000	113	–	–	40 113
Firststrand	32	Fixed	7.79%	2025/01/24	100 000	192	–	–	100 192
Firststrand	67	Fixed	8.00%	2025/02/28	200 000	395	–	–	200 395
Firststrand	39	Fixed	7.80%	2025/02/07	40 000	17	–	–	40 017
Investec Bank	59	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/27	35 000	236	–	–	35 236
Investec Bank	59	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/27	15 000	101	–	–	15 101
Investec Bank	32	Fixed	7.88%	2025/01/03	40 000	259	–	–	40 259
Investec Bank	38	Fixed	7.88%	2025/01/10	10 000	63	–	–	10 063
Investec Bank	30	Fixed	7.88%	2025/01/03	30 000	181	–	–	30 181
Investec Bank	55	Fixed	7.90%	2025/01/29	145 000	847	–	–	145 847
Investec Bank	31	Fixed	7.88%	2025/01/10	15 000	71	–	–	15 071
Investec Bank	30	Fixed	7.88%	2025/01/10	15 000	68	–	–	15 068
Investec Bank	36	Fixed	7.90%	2025/01/17	10 000	43	–	–	10 043
Investec Bank	30	Fixed	7.88%	2025/01/17	25 000	76	–	–	25 076
Investec Bank	29	Fixed	7.88%	2025/01/17	15 000	42	–	–	15 042

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2025 Q2 (December 2024)

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Interest Rate	Expiry date of investment	Opening Balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands	Days								
Investec Bank	32	Fixed	7.60%	2025/01/24	100 000	187	–	–	100 187
Investec Bank	67	Fixed	7.63%	2025/02/28	200 000	376	–	–	200 376
Investec Bank	39	Fixed	7.88%	2025/02/07	50 000	22	–	–	50 022
Nedbank	388	Fixed	9.05%	2025/06/30	39 648	305	–	–	39 953
Nedbank	367	Fixed	8.95%	2025/06/30	49 575	377	–	–	49 952
Nedbank	367	Fixed	8.95%	2025/06/30	62 100	472	–	–	62 572
Nedbank	367	Fixed	8.95%	2025/06/30	715	5	–	–	720
Nedbank	367	Fixed	8.95%	2025/06/30	590	4	–	–	594
Nedbank	367	Fixed	8.95%	2025/06/30	13 900	106	–	–	14 006
Nedbank	367	Fixed	8.95%	2025/06/30	290	2	–	–	292
Nedbank	367	Fixed	8.95%	2025/06/30	1 479	11	–	–	1 490
Nedbank	367	Fixed	8.95%	2025/06/30	28 000	213	–	–	28 213
Nedbank	367	Fixed	8.95%	2025/06/30	38 596	293	–	–	38 889
Nedbank	341	Fixed	8.60%	2025/06/30	25 116	183	–	–	25 300
Nedbank	262	Fixed	8.40%	2025/06/30	22 161	158	–	–	22 319
Nedbank	59	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/27	30 000	203	–	–	30 203
Nedbank	32	Fixed	7.90%	2025/01/03	70 000	455	–	–	70 455
Nedbank	38	Fixed	7.90%	2025/01/10	20 000	126	–	–	20 126
Nedbank	30	Fixed	8.00%	2025/01/03	60 000	368	–	–	60 368
Nedbank	55	Fixed	8.05%	2025/01/29	325 000	1 935	–	–	326 935
Nedbank	49	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/27	40 000	200	–	–	40 200
Nedbank	53	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/31	90 000	451	–	–	90 451
Nedbank	31	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/10	35 000	168	–	–	35 168
Nedbank	30	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/10	30 000	137	–	–	30 137
Nedbank	36	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/17	20 000	87	–	–	20 087
Nedbank	30	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/17	50 000	152	–	–	50 152
Nedbank	29	Fixed	7.95%	2025/01/17	35 000	99	–	–	35 099
Nedbank	32	Fixed	8.00%	2025/01/24	100 000	197	–	–	100 197
Nedbank	67	Fixed	8.05%	2025/02/28	200 000	397	–	–	200 397
Nedbank	39	Fixed	7.90%	2025/02/07	90 000	39	–	–	90 039
Standard Bank	59	Fixed	8.02%	2025/01/27	40 000	272	–	–	40 272
Standard Bank	59	Fixed	8.02%	2025/01/27	30 000	204	–	–	30 204
Standard Bank	59	Fixed	8.02%	2025/01/27	35 000	238	–	–	35 238
Standard Bank	32	Fixed	7.97%	2025/01/03	60 000	393	–	–	60 393
Standard Bank	38	Fixed	7.98%	2025/01/10	25 000	159	–	–	25 159
Standard Bank	30	Fixed	8.07%	2025/01/03	75 000	464	–	–	75 464
Standard Bank	55	Fixed	8.11%	2025/01/29	415 000	2 490	–	–	417 490
Standard Bank	49	Fixed	7.90%	2025/01/27	40 000	199	–	–	40 199
Standard Bank	53	Fixed	7.91%	2025/01/31	150 000	747	–	–	150 747
Standard Bank	31	Fixed	7.87%	2025/01/10	45 000	213	–	–	45 213
Standard Bank	30	Fixed	7.87%	2025/01/10	40 000	181	–	–	40 181
Standard Bank	36	Fixed	7.96%	2025/01/17	30 000	131	–	–	30 131
Standard Bank	30	Fixed	7.97%	2025/01/17	60 000	183	–	–	60 183
Standard Bank	29	Fixed	7.96%	2025/01/17	45 000	128	–	–	45 128
Standard Bank	32	Fixed	8.08%	2025/01/24	100 000	199	–	–	100 199
Standard Bank	67	Fixed	8.10%	2025/02/28	200 000	399	–	–	200 399
Standard Bank	39	Fixed	7.98%	2025/02/07	90 000	39	–	–	90 039
Standard Bank	38	Fixed	7.98%	2025/02/07	30 000	7	–	–	30 007
ABSA Bank	-	Call deposit	7.75%	-	441 594	3 349	(265 000)	290 000	469 943
Firststrand Bank	-	Call deposit	7.60%	-	367 153	3 022	(280 000)	317 847	408 022

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2025 Q2 (December 2024)

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Interest Rate	Expiry date of investment	Opening Balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands	Days								
Investec Bank	-	Call deposit	7.50%	-	141 259	983	(140 000)	123 741	125 983
Nedbank	-	Call deposit	7.60%	-	171 313	1 218	(220 000)	213 687	166 218
Standard Bank	-	Call deposit	7.75%	-	478 022	3 400	(310 000)	281 978	453 400
Nedbank current account	-	Current account	7.55%	-	413 933	2 050	(279 413)	-	136 569
Fund Managers	-	-	-	-	9 004 351	64 836	-	-	9 069 187
Liberty, RMB and	-	-	-	-	1 942 143	17 071	-	-	1 959 214
Nedbank sinking fund									
Cash in transit	-	-	-	-	21 125	-	(13 949)	-	7 176
CTICC	-	-	-	-	271 435	-	-	-	271 435
COID	-	-	-	-	51 070	(52)	-	-	51 017
Shares in Atlantis	-	-	-	-	56 500	-	-	-	56 500
Special Economic Zone									
Company SOC Ltd									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST					19 977 067		(1 508 363)	1 227 253	19 821 532

Transfers and grants expenditure

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	4 906 946	5 381 806	5 383 127	367 834	345 655	22 179	6.4%	5 467 956
Local Government Equitable Share	4 066 769	4 365 700	4 365 700	–	–	–	–	4 365 700
Finance Management grant	1 000	1 000	1 000	914	800	114	14.2%	1 000
Urban Settlements Development Grant	38 114	201 714	201 714	33 063	20 751	12 313	59.3%	171 112
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	887	800	800	427	658	(231)	-35.1%	900
Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism	56	220	220	220	220	–	–	384
Expanded Public Works Programme	58 910	26 664	26 664	22 883	24 145	(1 262)	-5.2%	26 664
Infrastructure Skills Development	9 315	11 400	11 400	8 247	5 182	3 065	59.2%	11 952
Public Transport Network Grant	428 074	474 839	474 839	204 496	199 409	5 087	2.6%	580 436
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	21 009	99 469	99 469	5 658	14 974	(9 316)	-62.2%	108 487
National Skills Fund	2 366	–	1 321	–	–	–	–	1 321
Programme And Project Preparation Support Grant	67 170	70 000	70 000	26 573	14 178	12 395	87.4%	70 000
Public Employment Program (NT PEP)	209 716	130 000	130 000	65 351	65 338	13	0.0%	130 000
Repairs To Flood Damage	3 559	–	–	1	–	1	100.0%	–
Provincial Government:	1 100 155	1 415 351	1 415 351	387 671	529 331	(141 660)	-26.8%	1 503 574
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Provincial Library Services	55 803	55 339	55 339	28 541	28 606	(65)	-0.2%	56 354
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Library Services: Transfer funding to enable City of Cape Town to procure periodicals and newspapers	5 779	1 448	1 448	1 241	1 287	(47)	-3.6%	1 469
Library Metro Grant	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlements - Human Settlement Development Grant	264 131	307 920	307 920	62 547	101 451	(38 903)	-38.3%	381 941
Health - TB	31 363	30 774	30 774	10 903	12 359	(1 456)	-11.8%	30 774
Health - ARV	265 179	311 883	311 883	97 460	133 264	(35 804)	-26.9%	311 883
Health - Nutrition	5 908	5 909	5 909	560	2 036	(1 476)	-72.5%	5 909
Health - Vaccines	81 124	98 008	98 008	32 951	37 232	(4 281)	-11.5%	98 008
Comprehensive Health	–	198 880	198 880	–	–	–	–	198 880
LEAP	308 478	350 000	350 000	125 782	181 786	(56 004)	-30.8%	353 000
Transport and Public Works - Provision for persons with special needs	10 079	10 000	10 000	8 882	10 000	(1 118)	-11.2%	10 175
Community Safety - Law Enforcement Auxiliary Services	4 467	1 800	1 800	–	681	(681)	-100.0%	1 800
Community Development Workers	998	1 018	1 018	232	493	(261)	-52.9%	1 050
Tourism Safety Law Enforcement Unit	2 000	2 000	2 000	947	1 000	(53)	-5.3%	2 000
Municipal accreditation and capacity building grant	7 500	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	–	–	5 000
Human Settlements - Informal Settlements	1 385	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Management Capacity Building Grant	203	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Safety Grant	8 555	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Education	17 328	22 860	22 860	11 246	11 793	(546)	-4.6%	24 078
Human Settlements - Human Settlement Development Grant TDRG	–	8 267	8 267	1 378	100	1 278	1278.4%	11 967
Law Enforcement Officers for Health Facilities	–	4 245	4 245	–	2 243	(2 243)	-100.0%	4 311
Title Deeds Restoration	5 314	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Settlement Assistance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	398
Transport Systems - Public Transport Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 577
NHBRC Enrolment Fess	24 550	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	202 765	122 012	122 560	26 771	70 404	(43 633)	-62.0%	110 135
CID	10 029	57 279	57 279	8 960	45 978	(37 017)	-80.5%	37 735
KFW- Technical Assistance (GDB)	–	11 000	11 000	–	–	–	–	8 000
State Dept: RLCC	–	5 463	5 463	15	5 463	(5 448)	-99.7%	5 463
Gates Foundation	3 022	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Treasury - Interest	182 466	48 254	48 802	17 785	18 948	(1 162)	-6.1%	58 295
The Cape Academy for MST	29	16	16	14	16	(2)	-11.5%	46
Mayor's Relief	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CHIETA Learnership Programmes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	527
LGSETA Post Grad Intern Programme	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69
CMTF	7 219	–	–	(3)	–	(3)	-100.0%	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	6 209 865	6 919 169	6 921 038	782 277	945 390	(163 113)	-17.3%	7 081 665

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2025 Q2 (December 2024)

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	2 489 474	3 395 118	3 395 118	909 894	1 202 867	(292 973)	-24.4%	3 485 069
Minerals and Energy: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	8 075	6 200	6 200	5 595	3 500	2 095	59.9%	6 100
National Treasury: Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	564 781	493 493	493 493	107 525	279 911	(172 386)	-61.6%	484 475
National Treasury: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	599	600	600	48	600	(552)	-92.1%	48
National Treasury: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	19 302	30 237	30 237	11 658	13 356	(1 698)	-12.7%	30 237
National Treasury: Public Transport Network: Budget Facility for Infrastructure Grant	729 390	1 614 000	1 614 000	317 541	372 054	(54 513)	-14.7%	1 710 680
National Treasury: Urban Settlements Development Grant	757 168	840 111	840 111	384 751	390 247	(5 496)	-1.4%	927 059
City Public Employment Programme (PEP)	1 237	–	–	–	–	–	-	–
Transport: Public Transport Network Grant	408 921	410 477	410 477	82 776	143 199	(60 422)	-42.2%	326 471
Provincial Government:	31 115	23 549	23 549	1 789	5 586	(3 796)	-68.0%	20 805
Western Cape Department of Education: Schools Resource Officers	–	740	740	727	740	(13)	-1.8%	727
Community Safety: Law Enforcement Advancement Plan	–	10 000	10 000	–	1 200	(1 200)	-100.0%	7 000
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services: Metro Library Grant	5 616	5 657	5 657	955	1 200	(245)	-20.4%	5 992
Department of Health and Wellness: Law Enforcement Officers For Health Facilities	–	652	652	108	446	(338)	-75.8%	586
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services Replacement Funding	927	–	–	–	–	–	-	–
Department of Social Development: Expansion of the Haven District Six Shelter	–	6 500	6 500	–	2 000	(2 000)	-100.0%	6 500
Law Enforcement Officers LEAP	23 573	–	–	–	–	–	-	–
WC Finance Management Capability Grant (FMCG)	999	–	–	–	–	–	-	–
Other grant providers:	73 538	133 385	145 174	30 587	29 629	958	3.2%	102 799
Other: Other	73 538	133 385	145 174	30 587	29 629	958	3.2%	102 799
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2 594 127	3 552 052	3 563 842	942 270	1 238 082	(295 811)	-23.9%	3 608 673
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	8 803 992	10 471 221	10 484 879	1 724 547	2 183 472	(458 925)	-21.0%	10 690 338

Expenditure on councillor and board members' allowances and employee benefits***Councillor and staff benefits***

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	159 799	175 542	175 542	80 769	83 205	(2 436)	-2.9%	164 765
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 386	3 439	3 439	1 591	1 689	(98)	-5.8%	3 439
Motor Vehicle Allowance	9 781	804	804	126	124	1	1.1%	804
Cellphone Allowance	9 819	11 268	11 268	4 950	5 077	(127)	-2.5%	10 035
Other benefits and allowances	246	9 269	9 269	5 253	5 291	(38)	-0.7%	9 269
Sub Total - Councillors	183 030	200 324	200 324	92 688	95 387	(2 698)	-2.8%	188 313
% increase		9.4%	9.4%					2.9%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	35 348	36 775	36 775	18 204	18 687	(483)	-2.6%	36 460
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 771	3 994	3 994	1 401	1 926	(525)	-27.3%	3 323
Medical Aid Contributions	184	195	195	70	96	(26)	-26.8%	135
Performance Bonus	1 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	488	505	505	237	252	(15)	-5.9%	970
Cellphone Allowance	491	397	402	295	204	91	44.5%	595
Other benefits and allowances	114	114	114	52	57	(6)	-10.0%	101
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	40 997	41 979	41 985	20 259	21 223	(963)	-4.5%	41 584
% increase		2.4%	2.4%					1.4%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	11 848 602	13 315 728	13 312 732	6 494 499	6 800 043	(305 545)	-4.5%	13 080 487
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 804 107	2 270 861	2 273 216	939 306	1 089 501	(150 195)	-13.8%	2 061 267
Medical Aid Contributions	1 076 127	1 204 704	1 204 851	549 117	590 548	(41 431)	-7.0%	1 159 254
Overtime	1 152 562	1 005 227	1 008 058	395 559	434 779	(39 220)	-9.0%	1 047 302
Motor Vehicle Allowance	246 765	274 086	276 458	128 672	134 033	(5 362)	-4.0%	281 555
Cellphone Allowance	42 384	49 356	49 549	22 748	24 218	(1 470)	-6.1%	50 234
Housing Allowances	66 290	69 507	69 192	34 288	34 637	(348)	-1.0%	68 953
Other benefits and allowances	428 742	447 715	449 428	222 783	221 180	1 602	0.7%	475 030
Payments in lieu of leave	165 056	125 391	129 881	41 001	57 481	(16 480)	-28.7%	134 521
Long service awards	99 898	116 084	116 183	53 365	48 919	4 446	9.1%	116 409
Post-retirement benefit obligations	124 540	390 320	390 320	185 480	194 349	(8 868)	-4.6%	709 020
Acting and post related allowance	11 545	664	7 515	6 086	5 711	375	6.6%	9 704
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	17 066 618	19 269 643	19 287 383	9 072 904	9 635 400	(562 496)	-5.8%	19 193 736
% increase		12.9%	13.0%					12.5%
Total Parent Municipality	17 290 644	19 511 946	19 529 692	9 185 852	9 752 010	(566 158)	-5.8%	19 423 633

The table below reflects the percentage variance for councilor and staff benefits, reasons for material deviations and the remedial action thereof.

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>				
Basic Salaries and Wages	(2 436)	-2.9%	Immaterial variance.	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	(98)	-5.8%	Immaterial variance.	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1	1.1%	Immaterial variance.	-
Cellphone Allowance	(127)	-2.5%	Immaterial variance.	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	(38)	-0.7%	Immaterial variance.	-
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>				
Basic Salaries and Wages	(483)	-2.6%	Immaterial variance.	-
Pension and UIF Contributions	(525)	-27.3%	Immaterial variance.	-
Medical Aid Contributions	(26)	-26.8%	Immaterial variance.	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	(15)	-5.9%	Immaterial variance.	-
Cellphone Allowance	91	44.5%	Immaterial variance.	-
Other benefits and allowances	(6)	-10.0%	Immaterial variance.	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>				
Basic Salaries and Wages	(305 545)	-4.5%	The variance is mainly due to: 1. The turnaround time in filling vacancies; 2. The internal filling of vacancies; and 3. Slower than planned implementation of job creation projects.	The City had 3469 vacancies as at 31 December 2024; 4482 positions were filled from 1 July to date (1238 internal, 528 external, 1111 rehire, 1605 EPWP) with 1033 terminations processed since the beginning of the financial year. The filling of vacancies is ongoing and seasonal staff are appointed as and when required. The appointment of EPWP (Job Creation) workers through the roll-out of programmes as per approved Project Identification Documents (PID) is a continuous process.
Pension and UIF Contributions	(150 195)	-13.8%	The variance is mainly due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the internal filling of vacancies.	Filling of vacancies is on-going. The periodic budget provision to be reviewed and adjusted in line with actual trends.

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2025 Q2 (December 2024)

Description	YTD Variance R Thousands	Variance %	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Medical Aid Contributions	(41 431)	-7.0%	The variance is mainly due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the internal filling of vacancies.	Filling of vacancies is on-going. The periodic budget provision to be reviewed and adjusted in line with actual trends.
Overtime	(39 220)	-9.0%	The variance is mainly within: a) Finance, as a result of less than planned overtime to date; b) Safety & Security, due to measures implemented to reduce overtime per staff member by limiting the hours per month; and c) Energy, due to misalignment of the period budget, which was based on the prior year's trends. For the same period last year, the overtime was more due to the repairs and maintenance tender that was not in place resulting in the work being done internally by staff.	The periodic budget provision to be reviewed and adjusted in line with actual trends.
Motor Vehicle Allowance	(5 362)	-4.0%	Immaterial variance.	-
Cellphone Allowance	(1 470)	-6.1%	Immaterial variance.	-
Housing Allowances	(348)	-1.0%	Immaterial variance.	-
Other benefits and allowances	1 602	0.7%	Immaterial variance.	-
Payments in lieu of leave	(16 480)	-28.7%	Payments are linked to the resignation and retirement of employees, which is difficult to plan accurately on a monthly basis. Payments further include encashment of leave days opted for by qualifying employees of long service awards.	The periodic budget provision to be reviewed and adjusted in line with actual trends.
Long service awards	4 446	9.1%	Immaterial variance.	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	(8 868)	-4.6%	Immaterial variance.	-
Acting and post related allowance	375	6.6%	Immaterial variance.	-

Monthly actual and targets for cash flow***Actual and revised targets for cash receipts and cash flows***

Description	Budget Year 2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands															
<u>Cash Receipts By Source</u>															
Property rates	1 053 054	1 398 396	1 152 810	1 038 469	1 151 933	989 621	1 034 335	1 045 255	1 087 882	1 030 695	1 010 557	746 494	12 739 500	13 579 094	14 710 751
Service charges - Electricity revenue	2 087 645	1 959 403	2 013 238	2 094 701	1 770 457	1 846 428	1 718 724	1 723 410	1 874 723	1 769 336	1 697 669	560 654	21 116 387	22 572 279	24 411 603
Service charges - Water revenue	381 642	370 678	378 323	388 339	393 562	419 214	419 518	441 449	440 832	392 365	408 219	146 569	4 580 711	5 001 843	5 472 470
Service charges - Waste Water Management	205 375	186 634	188 685	213 597	211 127	226 297	190 147	205 873	240 158	199 725	216 010	85 728	2 369 356	2 592 007	2 811 944
Service charges - Waste Mangement	106 671	105 510	97 076	104 693	107 377	100 168	110 160	121 289	118 109	112 969	120 540	203 615	1 408 178	1 520 652	1 636 029
Rental of facilities and equipment	38 958	42 571	62 992	50 877	52 765	39 878	26 828	23 705	24 285	29 684	24 072	(94 052)	322 562	338 721	355 547
Interest earned - external investments	131 965	136 136	135 275	132 892	134 964	119 993	93 189	83 852	95 244	98 114	86 706	(176 420)	1 071 910	758 532	648 772
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	29 542	31 862	21 777	34 322	31 764	32 358	23 922	24 332	25 741	21 246	23 821	2 505	303 192	305 907	309 261
Licences and permits	29 814	26 309	30 928	31 184	29 687	59 503	4 098	4 577	4 687	5 170	3 578	(172 728)	56 806	59 306	61 915
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 346	23 746	25 122	20 734	23 248	179 696	295 891	306 987	318 499
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	2 287 223	212 822	108 206	515 952	288 700	1 535 454	175 845	420 733	1 386 478	-	-	(10 373)	6 921 038	7 001 700	7 414 387
Other revenue	99 705	1 132 957	473 866	319 902	367 434	1 121 063	112 166	127 143	1 059 751	83 034	84 915	(1 131 299)	3 850 638	4 007 400	4 247 928
Cash Receipts by Source	6 451 594	5 603 278	4 663 176	4 924 928	4 539 769	6 489 979	3 932 278	4 245 362	6 383 012	3 763 070	3 699 335	340 390	55 036 170	58 044 427	62 399 106
<u>Other Cash Flows by Source</u>															
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	1 132 087	86 649	-	31 322	850 969	-	20 803	1 062 471	408 000	-	-	(28 460)	3 563 842	4 220 530	4 054 525
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 079	59 079	61 679	64 392
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	972 000	-	-	-	1 500 000	-	-	2 837 879	-	-	2 028 000	7 337 879	7 500 000	5 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 564	23 564	23 205	23 745
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	13	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 859 336	-	-	-	1 859 336	(167 652)	(179 662)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	7 583 681	6 661 927	4 663 176	4 956 250	5 390 739	7 989 979	3 953 081	5 307 833	11 488 227	3 763 070	3 699 335	2 422 587	67 879 884	69 682 202	71 362 106

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2025 Q2 (December 2024)

Description	Budget Year 2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands															
<u>Cash Payments by Type</u>															
Employee related costs	1 400 737	1 391 096	1 534 308	1 449 390	2 231 501	1 460 878	1 559 288	1 569 894	1 551 500	1 520 990	1 598 941	1 927 042	19 195 563	20 365 055	21 573 039
Remuneration of councillors	13 848	13 856	13 872	13 671	22 410	14 776	16 443	18 964	16 890	16 882	16 809	21 904	200 324	213 525	227 596
Interest	17 807	54	130 083	112 502	33 338	86 513	15 255	–	330 496	106 714	31 068	393 405	1 257 237	1 590 057	2 173 576
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1 670 885	2 016 296	2 045 752	1 345 796	1 150 377	1 184 161	1 053 286	1 112 641	1 062 581	1 128 674	1 050 106	651 677	15 472 230	16 391 669	17 645 209
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	–	–	–	–	–	–	164 655	228 087	209 298	177 436	169 258	1 301 489	2 250 222	2 339 381	2 425 874
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	525 781	570 173	836 707	642 093	660 149	6 531 586	9 766 488	9 948 597	10 216 023
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	–	100	5 100	–	–	–	30 017	30 017	30 017	30 017	30 017	206 243	361 529	325 389	324 717
Transfers and subsidies - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	2 156 287	1 442 532	1 040 368	1 151 689	2 119 406	1 562 627	222 168	246 180	312 010	203 851	246 171	(7 059 870)	3 643 421	3 944 867	4 057 959
Cash Payments by Type	5 259 564	4 863 934	4 769 483	4 073 048	5 557 031	4 308 955	3 586 892	3 775 957	4 349 499	3 826 656	3 802 520	3 973 476	52 147 015	55 118 540	58 643 994
<u>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</u>															
Capital assets	1 541 514	405 987	593 423	807 635	649 786	1 055 916	655 545	955 518	1 355 723	1 260 481	1 236 636	2 447 211	12 965 375	14 261 878	13 179 976
Repayment of borrowing	50 000	–	79 481	70 533	42 933	66 667	50 000	–	2 196 147	70 533	42 933	200 000	2 869 228	1 235 895	1 652 561
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	6 851 078	5 269 922	5 442 387	4 951 215	6 249 750	5 431 538	4 292 437	4 731 474	7 901 370	5 157 671	5 082 090	6 620 687	67 981 618	70 616 312	73 476 532
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	732 603	1 392 006	(779 211)	5 035	(859 012)	2 558 441	(339 356)	576 359	3 586 857	(1 394 601)	(1 382 755)	(4 198 100)	(101 734)	(934 110)	(2 114 426)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	5 803 390	6 535 993	7 927 999	7 148 788	7 153 822	6 294 811	8 853 251	8 513 895	9 090 254	12 677 111	11 282 510	9 899 755	5 803 390	5 701 656	4 767 546
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	6 535 993	7 927 999	7 148 788	7 153 822	6 294 811	8 853 251	8 513 895	9 090 254	12 677 111	11 282 510	9 899 755	5 701 656	5 701 656	4 767 546	2 653 120

Capital expenditure trend

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								
Monthly expenditure performance trend								
July	169 877	156 320	217 790	216 084	217 790	1 705	0.8%	1.8%
August	492 778	736 608	746 704	729 352	964 494	235 142	24.4%	6.1%
September	508 694	1 013 760	1 006 258	1 380 370	1 970 752	590 382	30.0%	11.5%
October	773 614	1 044 186	1 013 361	2 258 216	2 984 113	725 898	24.3%	18.8%
November	675 334	931 891	1 026 625	3 158 556	4 010 738	852 182	21.2%	26.3%
December	894 869	893 632	1 027 121	4 206 910	5 037 860	830 950	16.5%	35.0%
January	372 598	562 328	843 616		5 881 476	–		
February	703 188	1 057 477	1 191 234		7 072 709	–		
March	601 218	1 223 591	1 206 608		8 279 317	–		
April	926 798	1 095 363	1 027 866		9 307 183	–		
May	893 345	1 203 910	1 081 932		10 389 115	–		
June	2 392 044	2 101 568	2 576 260		12 965 375	–		
Total Capital expenditure	9 404 356	12 020 633	12 965 375					

Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	2 606 010	3 696 800	3 882 069	1 085 221	1 241 496	(156 275)	-12.6%	3 755 722
Roads Infrastructure	1 046 549	2 249 601	2 261 562	444 912	593 672	(148 760)	-25.1%	2 164 750
Roads	1 034 394	2 247 551	2 252 007	444 932	585 614	(140 682)	-24.0%	2 151 581
Road Structures	12 155	50	1 402	(20)	1 402	(1 422)	-101.4%	5 016
Road Furniture	–	2 000	8 153	–	6 656	(6 656)	-100.0%	8 153
Storm water Infrastructure	161 134	193 956	196 658	62 134	86 461	(24 327)	-28.1%	194 607
Drainage Collection	161 134	193 956	196 658	62 134	86 461	(24 327)	-28.1%	194 607
Electrical Infrastructure	274 993	287 745	295 354	102 823	104 270	(1 447)	-1.4%	273 529
HV Substations	246 919	208 950	216 559	62 977	68 337	(5 360)	-7.8%	195 234
LV Networks	28 075	78 795	78 795	39 846	35 933	3 913	10.9%	78 295
Water Supply Infrastructure	551 871	656 398	734 895	326 608	267 650	58 957	22.0%	776 273
Reservoirs	182 305	198 345	218 724	106 912	78 803	28 109	35.7%	211 048
Pump Stations	18 740	38 400	38 190	16 164	19 100	(2 936)	-15.4%	36 090
Water Treatment Works	139 841	135 090	182 300	95 254	62 311	32 943	52.9%	217 152
Bulk Mains	58 628	76 220	93 884	43 713	32 925	10 788	32.8%	102 884
Distribution	152 358	208 343	201 797	64 565	74 511	(9 946)	-13.3%	209 098
Sanitation Infrastructure	233 812	280 948	296 393	98 622	106 469	(7 848)	-7.4%	265 944
Reticulation	142 812	144 923	155 431	51 634	59 432	(7 798)	-13.1%	161 242
Waste Water Treatment Works	91 000	136 025	140 962	46 987	47 037	(50)	-0.1%	104 702
Solid Waste Infrastructure	223 280	26 851	96 044	49 440	82 054	(32 614)	-39.7%	79 456
Landfill Sites	223 280	26 851	96 044	49 440	82 054	(32 614)	-39.7%	79 456
Coastal Infrastructure	13 063	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades	13 063	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	101 309	1 300	1 163	683	919	(236)	-25.7%	1 163
Data Centres	20 280	1 300	672	198	428	(229)	-53.6%	672
Core Layers	81 028	–	492	485	492	(7)	-1.4%	492
Community Assets	289 783	197 860	218 015	81 941	86 249	(4 308)	-5.0%	205 397
Community Facilities	289 612	197 860	218 015	81 941	86 249	(4 308)	-5.0%	205 097
Centres	–	829	3 077	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	10 796	13 975	11 928	953	5 315	(4 362)	-82.1%	11 928
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3 999	2 000	2 000	1 842	1 750	92	5.3%	4 026
Libraries	11 899	12 008	12 008	10 069	6 457	3 612	55.9%	12 459
Public Open Space	4 501	2 227	2 383	1 147	2 283	(1 136)	-49.8%	2 381
Nature Reserves	10 956	47 605	51 370	14 600	14 380	220	1.5%	22 121
Public Ablution Facilities	2 870	500	500	–	100	(100)	-100.0%	960
Markets	22 975	60 017	56 450	6 550	11 207	(4 657)	-41.6%	60 674
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	221 616	58 700	78 299	46 779	44 756	2 023	4.5%	90 547
Sport and Recreation Facilities	171	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
Outdoor Facilities	171	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
Other assets	88 622	308 287	315 212	168 969	43 649	125 320	287.1%	242 301
Operational Buildings	84 822	308 287	315 212	168 969	43 649	125 320	287.1%	242 301
Municipal Offices	77 290	215 581	220 208	168 969	20 373	148 595	729.4%	214 026
Workshops	7 532	92 706	95 005	–	23 275	(23 275)	-100.0%	28 275
Housing	3 799	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	3 799	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	109 104	118 007	122 184	18 473	33 810	(15 337)	-45.4%	99 257
Licences and Rights	109 104	118 007	122 184	18 473	33 810	(15 337)	-45.4%	99 257
Water Rights	413	150	150	–	–	–	–	230
Computer Software and Applications	108 691	117 857	122 034	18 473	33 810	(15 337)	-45.4%	99 027
Computer Equipment	154 723	113 399	113 566	55 560	56 392	(832)	-1.5%	110 229
Computer Equipment	154 723	113 399	113 566	55 560	56 392	(832)	-1.5%	110 229
Furniture and Office Equipment	37 219	42 841	52 892	28 721	28 209	511	1.81%	47 113
Furniture and Office Equipment	37 219	42 841	52 892	28 721	28 209	511	1.8%	47 113
Machinery and Equipment	216 318	204 065	238 050	58 521	113 529	(55 008)	-48.5%	180 217
Machinery and Equipment	216 318	204 065	238 050	58 521	113 529	(55 008)	-48.5%	180 217
Transport Assets	321 489	193 954	207 216	83 705	58 212	25 494	43.8%	226 167
Transport Assets	321 489	193 954	207 216	83 705	58 212	25 494	43.8%	226 167
Land	200 322	110 101	117 414	36 124	48 065	(11 941)	-24.8%	105 185
Land	200 322	110 101	117 414	36 124	48 065	(11 941)	-24.8%	105 185
Living resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	175
Mature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	175
Policing and Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	175
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	4 023 591	4 985 313	5 266 618	1 617 235	1 709 611	(92 376)	-5.4%	4 971 763

Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	1 626 998	2 665 654	2 853 000	866 571	1 061 887	(195 316)	-18.4%	2 525 985
Roads Infrastructure	77 022	182 639	259 515	53 405	90 655	(37 250)	-41.1%	249 121
Roads	70 859	162 767	238 639	52 600	89 528	(36 928)	-41.2%	226 369
Road Structures	6 163	19 872	20 876	805	1 127	(322)	-28.6%	22 752
Storm water Infrastructure	8 317	2 984	8 338	1 909	171	1 738	1015.5%	12 014
Drainage Collection	8 317	2 984	8 338	1 909	171	1 738	1015.5%	12 014
Electrical Infrastructure	493 410	467 234	476 737	215 680	223 336	(7 656)	-3.4%	504 898
HV Substations	100 586	101 094	122 094	56 555	66 130	(9 574)	-14.5%	135 158
MV Substations	29 600	44 000	32 503	4 347	9 728	(5 381)	-55.3%	32 500
MV Networks	207 893	191 190	191 190	94 234	81 948	12 287	15.0%	204 290
LV Networks	155 331	130 950	130 950	60 543	65 530	(4 986)	-7.6%	132 950
Water Supply Infrastructure	310 386	509 539	525 125	150 295	173 764	(23 469)	-13.5%	426 831
Water Treatment Works	–	50 000	50 000	–	20 000	(20 000)	-100.0%	20 000
Bulk Mains	88 800	184 344	184 344	33 885	39 000	(5 115)	-13.1%	110 000
Distribution	221 586	275 195	290 781	116 410	114 764	1 646	1.4%	296 831
Sanitation Infrastructure	717 027	1 469 672	1 547 727	431 616	544 639	(113 024)	-20.8%	1 296 117
Pump Station	88 660	87 240	87 543	34 628	19 679	14 949	75.97%	96 835
Reticulation	492 369	835 475	926 304	339 193	358 171	(18 978)	-5.3%	796 576
Waste Water Treatment Works	135 915	400 957	387 880	57 675	104 739	(47 065)	-44.9%	361 826
Outfall Sewers	84	146 000	146 000	120	62 050	(61 930)	-99.8%	40 880
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	1 523	1 523	9	353	(343)	-97.3%	1 523
Landfill Sites	–	1 523	1 523	9	353	(343)	-97.3%	1 523
Information and Communication Infrastructure	20 837	32 062	34 035	13 657	28 969	(15 312)	-52.9%	35 481
Data Centres	20 837	31 611	33 584	13 657	28 743	(15 086)	-52.5%	35 231
Core Layers	–	452	452	–	226	(226)	-100.0%	250
Community Assets	32 089	54 221	50 706	26 906	31 048	(4 142)	-13.3%	53 933
Community Facilities	27 348	27 721	32 388	10 345	14 741	(4 396)	-29.8%	34 526
Halls	655	–	1 070	–	1 070	(1 070)	-100.0%	1 070
Museums	959	1 000	1 101	498	1 000	(502)	-50.2%	1 101
Public Open Space	201	100	100	–	50	(50)	-100.0%	100
Markets	21 902	24 621	28 116	9 847	12 241	(2 394)	-19.6%	30 254
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	3 631	2 000	2 000	–	380	(380)	-100.0%	2 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 741	26 500	18 318	16 561	16 307	254	1.6%	19 407
Outdoor Facilities	4 741	26 500	18 318	16 561	16 307	254	1.6%	19 407
Other assets	6 103	14 926	24 222	5 399	15 603	(10 203)	-65.4%	27 702
Operational Buildings	6 103	14 926	24 222	5 399	15 603	(10 203)	-65.4%	27 702
Municipal Offices	1 502	13 926	23 222	4 849	15 003	(10 154)	-67.7%	26 733
Laboratories	4 600	1 000	1 000	551	600	(49)	-8.2%	969
Intangible Assets	9 729	8 000	7 549	6 814	1 500	5 314	354.3%	7 549
Licences and Rights	9 729	8 000	7 549	6 814	1 500	5 314	354.3%	7 549
Computer Software and Applications	9 729	8 000	7 549	6 814	1 500	5 314	354.3%	7 549
Computer Equipment	153 378	121 227	135 108	95 205	83 588	11 617	13.9%	139 114
Computer Equipment	153 378	121 227	135 108	95 205	83 588	11 617	13.9%	139 114
Furniture and Office Equipment	32 226	36 012	40 030	18 855	22 508	(3 652)	-16.2%	39 563
Furniture and Office Equipment	32 226	36 012	40 030	18 855	22 508	(3 652)	-16.2%	39 563
Machinery and Equipment	121 323	100 749	96 587	27 713	32 474	(4 761)	-14.7%	104 366
Machinery and Equipment	121 323	100 749	96 587	27 713	32 474	(4 761)	-14.7%	104 366
Transport Assets	555 847	417 684	463 778	262 184	299 687	(37 503)	-12.5%	482 569
Transport Assets	555 847	417 684	463 778	262 184	299 687	(37 503)	-12.5%	482 569
Living resources	300	900	1 400	–	900	(900)	-100.0%	1 125
Mature	300	900	1 400	–	900	(900)	-100.0%	1 125
Policing and Protection	300	900	1 400	–	900	(900)	-100.0%	1 125
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	2 537 994	3 419 372	3 672 380	1 309 647	1 549 194	(239 547)	-15.5%	3 381 905

Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	1 911 030	2 593 750	2 905 657	944 101	1 246 735	(302 634)	-24.3%	2 431 116
Roads Infrastructure	193 226	165 720	188 055	84 546	105 830	(21 284)	-20.1%	166 208
Roads	182 174	160 848	181 097	80 820	102 061	(21 241)	-20.8%	160 750
Road Structures	30	330	330	322	330	(8)	-2.4%	330
Road Furniture	11 022	4 541	6 628	3 404	3 439	(35)	-1.0%	5 128
Storm water Infrastructure	185 474	167 001	187 339	71 728	72 413	(685)	-0.9%	259 841
Drainage Collection	185 474	167 001	187 339	71 728	72 413	(685)	-0.9%	259 841
Electrical Infrastructure	168 673	265 528	266 785	79 880	88 741	(8 861)	-10.0%	228 162
HV Substations	168 673	265 528	266 785	79 880	88 741	(8 861)	-10.0%	228 162
Water Supply Infrastructure	15 192	20 047	20 047	13 536	8 714	4 823	55.3%	24 100
Reservoirs	2 446	2 047	2 047	1 949	1 214	736	60.6%	3 100
Distribution	12 746	18 000	18 000	11 587	7 500	4 087	54.5%	21 000
Sanitation Infrastructure	1 227 575	1 814 200	2 070 045	655 245	895 019	(239 774)	-26.8%	1 599 684
Pump Station	8 678	19 546	18 268	1 517	4 790	(3 273)	-68.3%	13 120
Reticulation	4 227	15 416	15 416	3 191	6 588	(3 397)	-51.6%	14 666
Waste Water Treatment Works	1 214 669	1 779 239	2 036 362	650 537	883 641	(233 104)	-26.4%	1 571 898
Solid Waste Infrastructure	22 310	4 173	9 252	519	548	(30)	-5.4%	26 027
Landfill Sites	22 310	4 173	9 252	519	548	(30)	-5.4%	26 027
Coastal Infrastructure	58 330	140 824	158 364	34 978	71 974	(36 996)	-51.4%	120 605
Promenades	58 330	140 824	158 364	34 978	71 974	(36 996)	-51.4%	120 605
Information and Communication Infrastructure	40 249	16 257	5 770	3 669	3 496	173	4.9%	6 488
Data Centres	–	1 399	1 399	564	714	(149)	-20.9%	1 399
Core Layers	40 249	14 858	4 370	3 105	2 783	322	11.6%	5 088
Community Assets	347 072	471 458	524 102	123 626	243 961	(120 334)	-49.3%	453 289
Community Facilities	154 828	355 198	358 632	62 186	149 697	(87 510)	-58.5%	301 474
Halls	696	20 640	8 571	341	1 350	(1 009)	-74.8%	5 864
Centres	13 340	5 780	6 854	1 275	2 319	(1 044)	-45.0%	7 322
Clinics/Care Centres	13 921	59 830	69 870	8 202	40 070	(31 868)	-79.5%	49 867
Fire/Ambulance Stations	5 219	18 000	20 208	6 738	8 788	(2 050)	-23.3%	20 208
Libraries	1 684	14 468	4 468	116	116	–	–	2 643
Cemeteries/Crematoria	29 502	14 500	21 326	3 560	7 826	(4 266)	-54.5%	22 058
Public Open Space	47 789	60 841	64 367	28 968	37 957	(8 988)	-23.7%	65 637
Nature Reserves	3 903	4 428	4 860	1 340	1 921	(580)	-30.2%	4 210
Public Ablution Facilities	2 984	3 500	3 814	–	357	(357)	-100.0%	3 814
Markets	3 867	20 850	28 320	2 309	7 243	(4 934)	-68.1%	30 161
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	31 925	132 360	125 974	9 335	41 749	(32 414)	-77.6%	89 690
Sport and Recreation Facilities	192 243	116 260	165 470	61 440	94 264	(32 824)	-34.8%	151 815
Indoor Facilities	57 117	17 407	40 520	11 364	26 303	(14 939)	-56.8%	42 531
Outdoor Facilities	135 127	98 853	124 950	50 076	67 961	(17 885)	-26.3%	109 284
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	844
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	844
Other assets	530 540	526 441	570 698	201 044	270 841	(69 797)	-25.8%	628 930
Operational Buildings	449 605	381 994	426 095	141 482	164 390	(22 908)	-13.9%	408 977
Municipal Offices	293 450	230 386	276 508	64 440	92 051	(27 611)	-30.0%	249 370
Workshops	106 363	109 608	107 583	41 718	40 399	1 319	3.3%	105 903
Training Centres	49 792	42 000	42 003	35 323	31 940	3 383	10.6%	53 703
Housing	80 935	144 447	144 603	59 562	106 451	(46 889)	-44.0%	219 953
Social Housing	80 935	144 447	144 603	59 562	106 451	(46 889)	-44.0%	219 953
Intangible Assets	45 751	9 598	8 427	3 834	3 203	631	19.7%	12 170
Licences and Rights	45 751	9 598	8 427	3 834	3 203	631	19.7%	12 170
Computer Software and Applications	45 751	9 598	8 427	3 834	3 203	631	19.7%	12 170
Computer Equipment	2 019	6 000	8 816	278	8 115	(7 837)	-96.6%	15 900
Computer Equipment	2 019	6 000	8 816	278	8 115	(7 837)	-96.6%	15 900
Furniture and Office Equipment	567	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	567	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	5 793	8 700	8 678	7 144	6 200	944	15.2%	12 368
Machinery and Equipment	5 793	8 700	8 678	7 144	6 200	944	15.2%	12 368
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	2 842 772	3 615 947	4 026 377	1 280 028	1 779 055	(499 027)	-28.1%	3 554 618

Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	2 888 520	3 278 373	3 279 833	1 340 981	1 352 559	11 578	0.9%	3 417 205
Roads Infrastructure	853 693	883 733	883 728	383 801	400 070	16 269	4.1%	900 865
Roads	853 693	865 864	865 859	383 801	400 070	16 269	4.1%	870 111
Road Furniture	–	17 869	17 869	–	–	–	-	30 753
Storm water Infrastructure	–	190 921	190 921	–	–	–	-	202 946
Drainage Collection	–	190 921	190 921	–	–	–	-	202 946
Electrical Infrastructure	769 604	762 763	762 763	398 498	364 012	(34 486)	-9.5%	876 116
Power Plants	75 030	26 429	26 429	13 626	12 877	(749)	-5.8%	44 474
HV Substations	51 841	38 266	38 266	23 680	17 713	(5 966)	-33.7%	44 906
MV Substations	503 256	530 517	530 517	254 977	252 204	(2 774)	-1.1%	557 951
LV Networks	139 477	167 550	167 550	106 215	81 217	(24 998)	-30.8%	228 784
Water Supply Infrastructure	496 640	703 999	705 515	211 607	251 476	39 869	15.9%	645 340
Boreholes	917	–	–	7 387	3 541	(3 846)	-108.6%	–
Reservoirs	53 322	60 745	63 875	18 135	15 661	(2 474)	-15.8%	75 963
Pump Stations	83 256	51 907	51 907	30 144	37 541	7 397	19.7%	46 519
Water Treatment Works	48 425	37 045	35 507	21 880	21 772	(108)	-0.5%	33 732
Bulk Mains	14 249	1 688	1 688	27 665	1 253	(26 412)	-2107.7%	1 715
Distribution	296 470	552 615	552 537	106 396	171 707	65 311	38.0%	487 411
Sanitation Infrastructure	763 416	710 489	710 487	344 782	332 391	(12 392)	-3.7%	773 092
Pump Station	–	12 548	12 548	–	–	–	-	16 225
Reticulation	593 109	513 085	513 084	271 696	255 195	(16 502)	-6.5%	571 753
Waste Water Treatment Works	161 055	175 444	175 444	68 387	72 758	4 371	6.0%	174 482
Outfall Sewers	9 252	9 410	9 410	4 699	4 438	(261)	-5.9%	10 633
Solid Waste Infrastructure	5 166	21 918	21 893	2 293	4 610	2 317	50.3%	14 135
Landfill Sites	5 166	19 688	19 663	2 293	4 610	2 317	50.3%	12 441
Waste Processing Facilities	–	2 230	2 230	–	–	–	-	1 695
Coastal Infrastructure	–	4 549	4 526	–	–	–	-	4 711
Promenades	–	4 549	4 526	–	–	–	-	4 711
Community Assets	706 575	568 116	562 960	296 615	247 480	(49 135)	-19.9%	696 722
Community Facilities	92 158	462 311	459 345	30 292	45 691	15 399	33.7%	593 784
Halls	41 588	11 197	10 864	10 664	20 481	9 817	47.9%	11 480
Centres	1 050	3 614	3 432	168	319	150	47.2%	4 442
Clinics/Care Centres	4 452	5 690	5 671	2 403	2 496	94	3.8%	5 597
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3 466	12 376	9 566	540	1 064	525	49.3%	8 144
Testing Stations	–	13 348	13 353	–	–	–	-	13 437
Museums	–	6	6	–	–	–	-	6
Libraries	2 993	877	872	1 668	1 001	(667)	-66.6%	875
Cemeteries/Crematoria	22 964	38 610	38 610	7 666	13 457	5 791	43.0%	41 603
Public Open Space	–	343 867	343 867	–	–	–	-	473 490
Nature Reserves	4 009	3 925	4 301	3 045	2 524	(520)	-20.6%	5 130
Public Ablution Facilities	10 563	23 577	23 577	2 029	3 448	1 419	41.2%	23 787
Markets	1 074	5 225	5 225	2 110	900	(1 210)	-134.4%	5 793
Sport and Recreation Facilities	614 416	105 804	103 614	266 322	201 789	(64 534)	-32.0%	102 938
Indoor Facilities	371	17 239	17 746	124	3	(121)	-4539.7%	21 229
Outdoor Facilities	614 045	88 565	85 868	266 199	201 786	(64 413)	-31.9%	81 709
Heritage assets	40	367	367	131	10	(122)	-1267.5%	369
Works of Art	40	–	–	131	10	(122)	-1267.5%	–
Other Heritage	–	367	367	–	–	–	-	369

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2025 Q2 (December 2024)

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>								
<u>Investment properties</u>	1 269	208	176	114	913	799	87.5%	174
Revenue Generating	1 197	197	164	114	902	788	87.3%	163
<i>Improved Property</i>	1 197	197	164	114	902	788	87.3%	163
Non-revenue Generating	72	11	11	–	11	11	100.0%	11
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	72	11	11	–	11	11	100.0%	11
<u>Other assets</u>	214 718	369 542	366 831	60 258	79 276	19 017	24.0%	468 688
Operational Buildings	214 718	300 763	298 052	60 258	79 276	19 017	24.0%	401 398
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	191 523	282 655	285 789	58 265	76 047	17 782	23.4%	391 139
<i>Workshops</i>	–	13 244	7 499	–	–	–	-	5 496
<i>Laboratories</i>	3 485	4 537	4 537	909	2 557	1 647	64.4%	4 536
<i>Training Centres</i>	585	327	227	131	447	316	70.6%	227
<i>Depots</i>	19 125	–	–	953	225	(728)	-324.0%	–
Housing	–	68 779	68 779	–	–	–	-	67 289
<i>Social Housing</i>	–	68 779	68 779	–	–	–	-	67 289
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	365 154	364 045	358 964	149 526	170 840	21 315	12.5%	434 624
Computer Equipment	365 154	364 045	358 964	149 526	170 840	21 315	12.5%	434 624
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	919 298	243 100	246 584	438 360	430 252	(8 108)	-1.9%	275 347
Furniture and Office Equipment	919 298	243 100	246 584	438 360	430 252	(8 108)	-1.9%	275 347
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	–	358 876	367 950	–	–	–	-	374 455
Machinery and Equipment	–	358 876	367 950	–	–	–	-	374 455
<u>Transport Assets</u>	518 115	482 917	482 923	245 348	219 663	(25 684)	-11.7%	467 959
Transport Assets	518 115	482 917	482 923	245 348	219 663	(25 684)	-11.7%	467 959
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	5 613 689	5 665 543	5 666 587	2 531 334	2 500 993	(30 340)	-1.2%	6 135 543

Depreciation by asset class

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	1 605 163	1 888 308	1 888 308	850 785	944 154	93 369	9.89%	1 691 084
Roads Infrastructure	504 630	506 074	506 074	258 276	253 037	(5 239)	-2.07%	515 702
Roads	469 971	474 492	474 492	241 048	237 246	(3 802)	-1.60%	481 910
Road Structures	13 135	13 435	13 435	6 835	6 718	(117)	-1.74%	13 669
Road Furniture	21 524	18 146	18 146	10 393	9 073	(1 320)	-14.55%	20 123
Storm water Infrastructure	76 623	75 980	75 980	39 719	37 990	(1 729)	-4.55%	79 440
Drainage Collection	76 623	75 980	75 980	39 719	37 990	(1 729)	-4.55%	79 440
Electrical Infrastructure	345 275	578 879	578 879	181 318	289 439	108 121	37.36%	362 554
Power Plants	8 135	7 931	7 931	3 968	3 966	(3)	-0.07%	7 937
HV Substations	22 745	27 325	27 325	12 143	13 662	1 520	11.12%	24 285
MV Substations	75 061	73 786	73 786	40 484	36 893	(3 591)	-9.73%	80 959
MV Networks	132 233	136 604	136 604	68 969	68 302	(667)	-0.98%	137 881
LV Networks	107 101	333 233	333 233	55 754	166 616	110 863	66.54%	111 492
Water Supply Infrastructure	231 532	239 426	239 426	123 463	119 713	(3 750)	-3.13%	237 633
Reservoirs	30 372	30 506	30 506	16 742	15 253	(1 489)	-9.76%	33 416
Pump Stations	10 749	10 659	10 659	5 335	5 330	(6)	-0.11%	10 671
Water Treatment Works	15 166	14 549	14 549	9 304	7 274	(2 029)	-27.90%	18 608
Bulk Mains	3 022	3 838	3 838	1 511	1 919	408	21.25%	3 022
Distribution	172 222	179 874	179 874	90 571	89 937	(634)	-0.70%	171 916
Sanitation Infrastructure	258 625	300 502	300 502	145 257	150 251	4 994	3.32%	290 430
Pump Station	12 766	16 542	16 542	6 350	8 271	1 921	23.23%	12 700
Reticulation	98 274	92 855	92 855	55 918	46 428	(9 490)	-20.44%	111 745
Waste Water Treatment Works	142 681	186 200	186 200	80 537	93 100	12 563	13.49%	161 081
Outfall Sewers	4 904	4 904	4 904	2 452	2 452	-	-	4 904
Solid Waste Infrastructure	56 075	55 890	55 890	27 590	27 945	355	1.27%	55 180
Landfill Sites	44 720	44 535	44 535	21 887	22 268	380	1.71%	43 775
Waste Processing Facilities	11 355	11 355	11 355	5 703	5 678	(25)	-0.45%	11 406
Coastal Infrastructure	6 631	6 916	6 916	3 969	3 458	(511)	-14.78%	7 938
Promenades	6 631	6 916	6 916	3 969	3 458	(511)	-14.78%	7 938
Information and Communication Infrastructure	125 773	124 641	124 641	71 192	62 320	(8 872)	-14.24%	142 206
Data Centres	49 515	50 827	50 827	28 219	25 414	(2 806)	-11.04%	56 443
Core Layers	72 991	70 636	70 636	41 318	35 318	(6 000)	-16.99%	82 465
Distribution Layers	3 268	3 178	3 178	1 656	1 589	(67)	-4.20%	3 298
Community Assets	352 791	338 243	338 243	177 610	169 121	(8 489)	-5.02%	339 429
Community Facilities	131 886	136 147	136 147	66 744	68 074	1 330	1.95%	137 480
Halls	4 716	4 771	4 771	2 358	2 386	28	1.17%	4 715
Centres	4 699	4 886	4 886	2 351	2 443	92	3.77%	4 702
Clinics/Care Centres	7 844	8 118	8 118	3 934	4 059	125	3.07%	7 868
Fire/Ambulance Stations	2 696	2 698	2 698	1 348	1 349	1	0.0%	2 696
Testing Stations	1 508	1 508	1 508	754	754	-	-	1 508
Museums	342	340	340	172	170	(2)	-0.97%	343
Theatres	112	112	112	56	56	-	-	112
Libraries	16 278	16 625	16 625	6 638	8 313	1 675	20.15%	17 269
Cemeteries/Crematoria	4 829	4 845	4 845	2 414	2 422	8	0.34%	4 829
Public Open Space	15 299	16 636	16 636	7 625	8 318	693	8.33%	15 249
Nature Reserves	636	646	646	317	323	6	1.72%	635
Public Ablution Facilities	3 186	3 184	3 184	1 609	1 592	(17)	-1.06%	3 218
Markets	3 129	3 134	3 134	2 121	1 567	(554)	-35.34%	4 241
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	66 612	68 644	68 644	35 047	34 322	(725)	-2.11%	70 094
Sport and Recreation Facilities	220 905	202 095	202 095	110 866	101 048	(9 819)	-9.72%	201 949
Indoor Facilities	12 791	13 551	13 551	6 405	6 776	370	5.46%	12 811
Outdoor Facilities	208 115	188 544	188 544	104 461	94 272	(10 189)	-10.81%	189 139

Table continues on next page.

City of Cape Town: S52 Annexure A – 2025 Q2 (December 2024)

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>								
<u>Investment properties</u>	1 714	1 714	1 714	676	857	181	21.12%	24 909
Revenue Generating	1 714	1 714	1 714	754	857	103	12.03%	1 711
Improved Property	1 714	1 714	1 714	754	857	103	12.03%	1 711
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	(78)	–	78	100.00%	23 198
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	(78)	–	78	100.00%	23 198
<u>Other assets</u>	335 720	383 147	383 147	206 799	191 574	(15 225)	-7.95%	396 730
Operational Buildings	283 458	271 251	271 251	150 310	135 625	(14 685)	-10.83%	283 753
Municipal Offices	242 960	230 450	230 450	129 563	115 225	(14 338)	-12.44%	242 256
Workshops	39 268	39 383	39 383	20 133	19 691	(441)	-2.24%	40 267
Laboratories	662	664	664	331	332	1	0.32%	662
Training Centres	521	707	707	260	354	93	26.32%	521
Depots	47	47	47	24	24	–	–	47
Housing	52 261	111 896	111 896	56 488	55 948	(540)	-0.97%	112 977
Social Housing	52 261	111 896	111 896	56 488	55 948	(540)	-0.97%	112 977
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	–	128	128	–	64	64	100.00%	167
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	128	128	–	64	64	100.00%	167
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	149 220	156 500	156 500	82 267	78 250	(4 017)	-5.13%	167 108
Licences and Rights	149 220	156 500	156 500	82 267	78 250	(4 017)	-5.13%	167 108
Water Rights	–	2	2	–	1	1	100.00%	–
Computer Software and Applications	144 584	156 126	156 126	82 021	78 063	(3 958)	-5.07%	166 736
Unspecified	4 636	372	372	246	186	(60)	-32.06%	372
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	259 545	224 750	224 750	122 626	112 375	(10 251)	-9.12%	283 985
Computer Equipment	259 545	224 750	224 750	122 626	112 375	(10 251)	-9.12%	283 985
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	69 366	72 681	72 681	39 277	36 341	(2 936)	-8.08%	82 082
Furniture and Office Equipment	69 366	72 681	72 681	39 277	36 341	(2 936)	-8.08%	82 082
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	175 070	185 178	185 178	98 119	92 589	(5 530)	-5.97%	220 344
Machinery and Equipment	175 070	185 178	185 178	98 119	92 589	(5 530)	-5.97%	220 344
<u>Transport Assets</u>	523 266	533 823	533 823	282 430	266 911	(15 518)	-5.81%	583 269
Transport Assets	523 266	533 823	533 823	282 430	266 911	(15 518)	-5.81%	583 269
<u>Land</u>	23 896	23 198	23 198	–	11 599	11 599	100.00%	–
Land	23 896	23 198	23 198	–	11 599	11 599	100.00%	–
<u>Living resources</u>	36	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature	36	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection	36	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	3 495 788	3 807 669	3 807 669	1 860 589	1 903 834	43 245	2.27%	3 789 107

MUNICIPAL COST CONTAINMENT REGULATIONS (MCCR)

The Municipal Cost Containment Regulations (MCCR) were promulgated on 7 June 2019, and came into effect on 1 July 2019.

In terms of the MCCR, municipalities are to implement cost containment measures to ensure that municipal resources are used effectively, efficiently and economically.

The MCCR further requires municipalities and municipal entities to either develop or review their cost containment policies. The City's Cost Containment policy was approved by Council at the meeting held on 7 December 2023. The cost containment policies of the City's entities have been approved by their respective board of directors.

Municipalities and municipal entities must furthermore disclose cost containment measures in their in-year budget reports, and annual costs savings in their annual reports. The cost containment in-year report tables reflected on the following pages are in adherence to this reporting requirement.

City of Cape Town

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Category	2024/25 Current Budget	Q2 2025		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Use of consultants	1 265 920	396 996	382 573	<p>This category includes contracted services i.e. professional- and advisory services, and contractors.</p> <p>Consultants are used for various repairs and maintenance programs, outsourced administrative support and medical staff, and for professional- and advisory services.</p> <p>Requests for the use of consultants must be supported by the relevant executive director/ senior manager.</p> <p>The YTD expenditure relates to confidential forensic investigations, payment of legal fees, consultancy services for the following projects: Workforce Development Programme, Investment Positioning, Supplier Development Programme, Enterprise Development Programme, Planning and conceptual designs, professional services for resurfacing of roads and for scoping and feasibility studies.</p>
Vehicle used for political office-bearers	-	-	-	No provision against this category in the current financial year.
Travel and Subsistence	33 002	17 261	15 835	<p>The City's Travel Management Policy sets out the applicable cost containment measures, which are strictly adhered to within the City.</p> <p>The YTD expenditure relates largely to claims submitted by staff, who do not receive an allowance for essential users or participate in a structured travel allowance, using their own vehicles for business purposes. Also a SAP HQ visit to Germany, and a study tour to some European cities took place. Additionally, staff visas and Uber transportation costs were paid for staff attending the Smart City Expo World Congress in Barcelona, Spain, and the Security Expo and conference in Johannesburg.</p>
Domestic Accommodation	2 179	818	632	<p>The City's Travel Management Policy sets out the applicable cost containment measures, which are strictly adhered to within the City.</p> <p>Online conferences, meetings, events and training are explored or recommended first, and in-person events are approved strictly in accordance with the City's Cost Containment Policy.</p> <p>The YTD expenditure relates to travel costs for MayCo members to carry out official duties; the City Manager and his security detail; the Director: Legal Services who attended the African Legal Awards held in Johannesburg, meetings with the National Department of Transport, and transport-related conferences. Additionally, accommodation costs for Metro Police training facilitators providing various training interventions to neighbouring municipalities, and costs for VIP Protection staff accompanying councillors to neighbouring municipalities for conferences and meetings needed to be paid.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Category	2024/25 Current Budget	Q2 2025		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Sponsorships, Events and Catering	300 512	155 963	123 844	<p>Sponsorships (consisting of grants-in-aid and sponsorships): All grant-in-aid applications are subject to a screening process to ensure that allocations recommended by the relevant delegated authority comply with the City's Grant-in-aid Policy as well as other relevant policies. Sponsorships are allocations made to organisations who support the City's strategic objectives. Memoranda of Agreement, indicating clear deliverables, are signed with all organisations and payments are made in tranches based on outcomes of agreed deliverables.</p> <p>Events: An ad-hoc committee facilitates selection of events and makes recommendations to the Executive Mayor on which events the City may support in terms of the City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and Events Policy.</p> <p>Catering: The City's Catering & Beverage Provision Policy sets out the applicable cost containment measures, which are strictly adhered to within the City.</p> <p>The YTD expenditure relates largely to payments for annual- and ad hoc allocations to support specific programs/events aligned to the City's IDP and strategic objectives, such as the Cape Town Stadium, Cape BPO, Greencape, Greater Tygerberg Partnership, Cape Innovation and Technology Initiative and Tourism Development Management.</p>
Communication	85 519	34 210	26 570	<p>The City, as far as possible, uses newspapers with a readership base predominantly within the City's geographical area and also focuses on community newspapers. The function is centralised within the Corporate Services Directorate and is managed by the Communication Department so as to ensure stricter controls, which include the following measures:</p> <p>a) Reducing the number and scale of communication campaigns;</p> <p>b) Reducing the size and range of print- and radio advertising;</p> <p>c) Shifting advertising to the digital space from the traditional print and radio; and</p> <p>d) Increasing the use of social media as a communication tool using insourced resources.</p> <p>The YTD expenditure incurred relates to the news paper and media advertising for Fire Safety, promotional items for films and event permits, and the Winter Readiness programme. Additionally, expenditure was incurred in respect of procuring various corporate merchandise. Expenditure incurred during the 2nd quarter relates to the use of Tender 191S/2021/22: (Provision of Services: Full Spectrum communication Services Provider). Additionally, funds were spent on gifts and promotional items for Public Awareness and the Mayor's Job Creation Projects.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Category	2024/25 Current Budget	Q2 2025		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Other related expenditure items - Conferences & Seminars	3 061	1 393	540	<p>The City's Systems and Procedures (SOP) for attendance of seminars, external meetings/workshops and conferences sets out cost containment measures, which are strictly adhered to within the City.</p> <p>The YTD expenditure relates to online events as online conferences, meetings, events and training are recommended and explored first. In-person events are approved strictly according to the City's Cost Containment Policy.</p>
Other related expenditure items - Overtime	1 004 146	432 927	394 460	<p>The City's Overtime Policy sets out the applicable cost containment measures, which include:</p> <p>a) Guidelines for administration of overtime work on Sundays and public holidays;</p> <p>b) Application and approval process management;</p> <p>c) Approval of overtime work and payment by officials with delegated authority; and</p> <p>d) Monitoring and reviewing provisions and justification of overtime expenditure by relevant directors.</p> <p>Directorates have implemented strict measures to manage overtime and closely monitor the amount of overtime operational staff may claim each month.</p> <p>The YTD expenditure is largely as a result of emergency overtime worked as follows:</p> <p>1. To ensure the quality and continuity of electrical supply to customers within the City supply area, which at times requires the allocation of resources on a continuous basis including after -hours, public holidays and weekends in order to meet the obligations of the City as a utility provider. These after-hour services have been exacerbated by load theft and vandalism, which has significantly increased due to the general state of the economy and unemployment.</p> <p>2. For staff who are required to attend to emergencies on the reticulation water and sewer network as well as failures at pump stations.</p> <p>3. To ensure that the Cape Town and Bellville CBD's are cleaned after-hours due to less traffic flow during these hours.</p> <p>4. Refuse removal vehicle breakdowns resulting in overtime worked to ensure all waste is removed in order to meet the City's Service Delivery Standards as well as overtime work related to unforeseen cleansing-related activities after-hours and over weekends such as:</p> <p>a). Mechanical street cleaning;</p> <p>b). Clearing of fire debris; and</p> <p>c). Clearing of roadways obstructed by sand, and illegal dumping to name a few.</p> <p>5. Disposal facilities having to remain open to accommodate the refuse removal vehicles to dispose of waste after-hours.</p> <p>6. Workshops having to repair refuse removal vehicles that have broken down after-hours.</p> <p>7. Overtime worked by The Anti-land Invasion-, Metals Theft, and other teams that could not be covered by members in shift leading to the operations being conducted via overtime. The increase in escort requirements from other directorates, which includes VIP protection for councillors and management further contributed to the expenditure. Overtime worked on events including high profile events i.e. the Springboks vs All Blacks rugby game at DHL Stadium.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Category	2024/25 Current Budget	Q2 2025		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Other related expenditure items - Office furniture	29 113	18 625	13 939	The City's Corporate Office Furniture & Associated Equipment Policy seeks to exercise frugality by managing the utilisation of existing redundant office furniture before new office furniture may be procured. The policy stipulates that the relevant delegated official must scrutinise the City's 'used furniture inventory' depository before any new furniture is procured, and must sign a declaration form confirming that this process has been followed.
Total	2 723 453	1 058 192	958 393	

Cape Town International Convention Centre

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Measures	2024/25 Current budget	Q2 2025		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Use of consultants	5 004	2 714	2 119	The contracts for the internal audit, governance risk and compliance, company secretary services, labour relations and customer satisfactory surveys are included in these costs. The CTICC does not possess the skillsets required in-house.
Travel and Subsistence	3 710	2 723	2 133	Bookings for local- and international travel as well as international accommodation for sales trips, events and conferences are done through an agent with the applicable National Treasury (NT) code used for bookings. Attendance of events are an integral part of the entity's business strategy to grow revenue and attendance at industry events and conferences are critical. Additional sales calls were added during the period to markets applicable to the CTICC.
Domestic Accommodation	299	165	118	All bookings are done using the applicable NT code. Attendance of events are an integral part of the entity's business strategy to grow revenue. Additional sales calls were added during the period to markets applicable to the CTICC.

Table continues on next page.

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Measures	2024/25 Current budget	Q2 2025		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Sponsorships, Events and Catering	1 230	565	368	The entity's business model is based on good client relations and regular interaction with clients and conference organisations to showcase the CTICC through various Client and Stakeholder Relationship Management (CRM) events.
Communication	1 520	760	505	The company utilises NT's transversal contract.
Other related expenditure items - Conferences & Seminars	-	-	-	No budget or expenditure for the reporting period.
Other related expenditure items - Overtime	1 901	1 002	1 294	This category includes overtime, night shift allowances and public holiday pay. The reason for the higher spend is events hosted over weekends and after hours requiring staff to work overtime, on public holidays and over weekends.
Other related expenditure items - Office furniture	-	-	-	No budget or expenditure for the reporting period.
Total	13 663	7 928	6 538	

Cape Town Stadium

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Measures	2024/25 Current Budget	Q2 2025		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Use of consultants	1 938	979	253	<p>Expenditure in this category facilitates the entity's objectives, inter alia, to commercialise in terms of the Service Delivery Agreement (SDA).</p> <p>Expenditure incurred relates to the following consultants:</p> <p>Octagon Africa (Pty) Ltd (R140k): The primary marketing focus for quarter 1 was a strategic radio campaign promoting the Springbok vs All Blacks Test Match. This initiative was specifically designed to drive awareness and generate sales for business lounge memberships. The radio campaign successfully complemented the entity's overall marketing strategy, effectively raising interest in premium matchday experiences and contributed to increased business lounge membership inquiries and conversions.</p> <p>Octagon Africa (Pty) Ltd (R20k): Assisted with the business lounge artwork for the 2024/2025 rugby season.</p> <p>NTT data (R93k): Asssited with the changes required to the stadium website.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Measures	2024/25 Current Budget	Q2 2025		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Travel and Subsistence	166	166	26	<p>The COO attended the Spingboks match at the Loftus Stadium on 6 July 2024 to meet the Loftus Stadium Management. The primary purpose was to understand the various roles and responsibilities of hosting a test match, e.g. SARU, Stadium, Asset management etc.</p> <p>The public relations and social media officer attended the Meet Stellenbosch 2024 Conference in July 2024. The primary purpose of the conference was to gain insights into the various factors and forces that are shaping the world of business events in the various domains i.e. technology and innovation, knowledge economy, regenerative and more.</p> <p>The COO attended the Castle Lager Championship match between the Springboks and the All Blacks at the Emirates Airline Park in Johannesburg on 31 August 2024. The primary purpose was to understand the various roles and responsibilities of hosting a test match, e.g. SARU, Stadium, Asset management etc.</p> <p>The COO attended the Freestyle Kings event at the Loftus Stadium in Pretoria on 3 November 2024. This was the first time they hosted such an event, which also took place at the DHL Stadium on 9 November 2024. The primary purpose was to exchange information regarding the first time hosting such an event, to view the buildup and breakdown of the event and gain insight on the processes as they have the same type of grass as DHL Stadium. The visit was also to gain insight into the technical side of the programme and the landing of the bikes on specific areas of the pitch in order to implement any learnings to limit risks and possible damages to the pitch.</p>

Table continues on next page.

Cost Containment In-Year Report				
Measures	2024/25 Current Budget	Q2 2025		Comment
		Budget	Actual	
	R Thousand			
Domestic Accommodation	9	9	5	<p>The COO attended the Spingboks match at the Loftus Stadium on 6 July 2024 to meet the Loftus Stadium Management. The primary purpose was to understand the various roles and responsibilities of hosting a test match, e.g. SARU, Stadium, Asset management etc.</p> <p>The COO attended the Castle Lager Championship match between the Springboks and the All Blacks at the Emirates Airline Park in Johannesburg on 31 August 2024. The primary purpose was to understand the various roles and responsibilities of hosting a test match, e.g. SARU, Stadium, Asset management etc.</p> <p>The COO attended the Freestyle Kings event at the Loftus Stadium in Pretoria on 3 November 2024. This was the first time they hosted such an event, which also took place at the DHL Stadium on 9 November 2024. The primary purpose was to exchange information regarding the first time hosting such an event, to view the buildup and breakdown of the event and gain insight on the processes as they have the same type of grass as DHL Stadium. The visit was also to gain insight into the technical side of the programme and the landing of the bikes on specific areas of the pitch in order to implement any learnings to limit risks and possible damages to the pitch.</p>
Sponsorships, Events and Catering	183	183	24	Catering was provided in the CEO's suite as the CEO extended an invitation to various stakeholders for networking purposes, as well as potential event organisers for the hosting of future events. Catering was provided at the Springboks vs All Blacks Test Match in September 2024, and the Bafana Bafana vs South Sudan soccer match in November 2024.
Communication	321	175	0	No expenditure incurred for the quarter under review.
Other related expenditure items - Conferences & Seminars	149	149	0	No expenditure incurred for the quarter under review.
Other related expenditure items - Overtime	2 171	1 071	475	Staff are required to work overtime at certain events, which at times takes place after hours and over weekends.
Other related expenditure items - Office furniture	-	-	-	No budget or expenditure incurred for the quarter under review.
Total	4 938	2 733	783	

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **LUNGELO MBANDAZAYO**, the municipal manager of **CITY OF CAPE TOWN**, hereby certify that –

- ☐ the monthly budget statement
- ☒ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality
- ☐ mid-year budget and performance assessment

for **quarter 2 of 2025** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and regulations made under that Act.

Print name ----- Lungelo Mbandazayo -----

Municipal Manager of City of Cape Town (CPT)

Signature -----

Digitally signed by Lungelo Mbandazayo
Date: 2025.01.10 12:10:51 +02'00'

Date -----












CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

ANNEXURE B

2024/25 Q2 Corporate Performance Report

2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
Priority: Economic Growth								
1. Increased Jobs and Investment in the Cape Town economy	1.A Average number of days taken to process building plan applications of less than 500 square meters (HS2.22)	New	New	New	25.00	21.00		Spatial Planning and Environment R McGaffin
		Reason for Variance: This is a new indicator which was not reported during 2023/2024. Remedial Action: This is a new indicator which was not reported during 2023/2024.			Reason for Variance: Continuous monitoring by management to maintain the momentum in processing the building plans. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
	1.B Average number of days taken to process building applications of 500 square meters or more (LED3.13)	New	New	New	35.00	33.00		Spatial Planning and Environment R McGaffin
		Reason for Variance: not applicable. Remedial Action: not applicable.			Reason for Variance: Continuous monitoring by management to maintain the momentum in processing the building plans. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
1. Increased Jobs and Investment in the Cape Town economy	1.C Percentage of revenue clearance certificates issued within 10 working days from time of completed application received (LED3.21)	93%	100%		93%	99.93%		Finance K Jacoby
		Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: Optimising resources and addressing queries efficiently and effectively has been a priority. Meetings with the Registrar of Deeds office and the Legal Practice Council have contributed significantly to this effort. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
	1.D Council approved trading plans developed or revised for informal trading (number)	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	Economic Growth R Gelderbloem
		Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2023/2024. Remedial Action: No further action required.			Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2024/2025. Remedial Action: No further action required.			

2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above 






Above 

On target 

Below 







Well below 

AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
1. Increased Jobs and Investment in the Cape Town economy	1.E Average time taken to finalise informal trading permits (LED3.12)	New	New	New	30	29.53		Economic Growth R Gelderbloem
		Reason for Variance: This is a new indicator which was not reported during 2023/2024. Remedial Action: This is a new indicator which was not reported during 2023/2024.			Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
	1.F Number of work opportunities created through Public Employment Programmes (incl. EPWP, CWP and other related employment programmes) (LED1.21)*	15 000	24 625		12 500	21 984		Urban Waste Management P Mayisela
		Reason for Variance: The variance above target is due to implementing projects with higher number of EPWP workers than expected. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum.			Reason for Variance: This is a provisional figure as at 30 November 2024. The final figure will be available by the 16 January 2025. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
Priority: Basic Services								
2. Improved access to quality and reliable basic services	2.A Taps provided in informal settlements (number) (NKPI)	300	343		300	169		Water and Sanitation L. Manus
		Reason for Variance: On target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: The ongoing extortion faced by contractors has led to widespread delays in project implementation and completion in areas such as Khayelitsha, Delft, and Philippi has led to widespread delays in project implementation and completion. As a result, the installation of taps in informal settlements has been severely impacted Remedial Action: Project managers are working closely with relevant stakeholders, including law enforcement, ward councillors, Subcouncil managers, community leaders, and contractors, to determine a safe way forward for continuing projects in the affected areas. Meanwhile, work in non-affected areas will proceed as planned, maintaining momentum and ensuring continuous improvements.			







2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
2. Improved access to quality and reliable basic services	2.B Toilets provided in informal settlements (number)(NKPI)	1 100	2 174		1 100	3 186		Water and Sanitation L. Manus
		Reason for Variance: This achievement was possible due to the continuous rollout of Portable Flush Toilets (PFT) to informal settlements and the commencement of capital implementation projects in various areas such as Khayelitsha and Philippi. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: The over-performance is attributed to additional requests from newly formed areas, as well as the condemnation and replacement of PFTs that have reached the end of their lifespan. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
2. Improved access to quality and reliable basic services	2.C Percentage of recognised informal settlements receiving basic waste removal services (ENV3.11)	99%	99.78%		99%	100.00%		Urban Waste Management P Mayisela
		Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
2. Improved access to quality and reliable basic services	2.D Subsidised electricity connections installed (Number) (NKPI)	750	666		750	177		Energy K Nassiep
		Reason for Variance: EPWP delays resulted in late start of two broken out projects (Khikhi and Nomzamo) and delayed the start of four smaller Infill projects (Sihlanu, Mabophe, Masiphumelele School Site and Masiphumelele TRA). Remedial Action: No further action.			Reason for Variance: Tender 082Q expired on 3 September 2024, and currently, there is no active replacement tender in place currently. In the interim, small electrification projects have been carried out under the temporary use of Tender 177S. Remedial Action: An approved deviation tender process (DP8409), valid for 12 months, will be utilised for electrification projects starting in January 2025.			

2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
3. End load shedding in Cape Town over time	3.A Installed capacity of approved embedded generators on the municipal distribution network (EE4.12)	5 MVA	11.102 MVA		135	176.22		Energy K Nassiep
		Reason for Variance: Requests for installations are customer driven. There was a higher than expected number of requests for installations received during the quarter. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: Provisional due to system reporting issues. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
	3. B Load-shedding level variance (%)	40%	14.00%		16%	25.00%		Energy K Nassiep
		Reason for Variance: Exceptional high load-shedding incidents. Remedial Action: Life extension of Steenbras plus procurement of battery energy system storage underway.			Reason for Variance: Well above target. Exceptional low load-shedding incidents. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
4. Well-managed and modernised infrastructure to support economic growth	4.A Sewer reticulations pipelines replaced (metres)	40 000	31 513		40 000	57 868		Water and Sanitation L. Manus
		Reason for Variance: The variance is predominantly due to contractors operating at full capacity on the available tenders. Furthermore, due to safety concerns, our works projects that were located in high-risk areas were rejected. Remedial Action: The department remains committed to achieving this indicator as we have reprogrammed projects and replaced/re-advertised the rejected projects, after having engagement with the communities. It is anticipated that these projects, along with the remainder of the planned projects, will be implemented during the second half of the financial year.			Reason for Variance: In the first quarter, several construction-phase projects were carried over from the 2023/24 financial year. The continuation of these projects, along with contractor and project management performance surpassing expectations, significantly contributed to the Department's over-performance Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			

2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above 

Above 

On target 

Below 

Well below 


AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
4. Well-managed and modernised infrastructure to support economic growth	4.B Compliance with drinking water quality standards (%)	99%	99.15%	<div></div>	99%	99.42%	<div></div>	Water and Sanitation L. Manus
		Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
	4.C Total augmented water capacity in mega litres per day (MLD)	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	AT	Water and Sanitation L. Manus
		Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2023/2024.. Remedial Action: No further action required.			Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2024/2025.. Remedial Action: No further action required.			
	4.D Valid applications for residential water services closed within the response standard (%) (NKPI)	80%	91.23%	<div></div>	80%	89.10%	<div></div>	Water and Sanitation L. Manus
		Reason for Variance: Well above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
	4.E Valid applications for residential sewerage services closed within the response standard %)(NKPI)	80%	91.23%	<div></div>	80%	89.10%	<div></div>	Water and Sanitation L. Manus
		Reason for Variance: Well above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			

2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above 

Above 

On target 






Below 







Well below 








AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
4. Well-managed and modernised infrastructure to support economic growth	4.F Service requests for non-collection of refuse resolved within 3 days (%) (NKPI)	90%	63%	✖	96%	76.59%	✖	Urban Waste Management P Mayisela
		<p>Reason for variance:</p> <p>Staff within Collections were suspended pending a forensic investigation. At present there is an indication that the suspensions will be further extended for another 3 months. The absence of these staff negatively affects the management capacity of the branch. There is an indication that the areas affected have not standardised the operational and administrative processes for resolving the C3 notifications.</p> <p>During the festive period, staff are not as prepared to work overtime. Low staff attendance was experienced.</p> <p>There was also a backlog in refuse collection service across the City, causing an increase in the number of non-removal complaints. The operational management were more focussed on clearing the backlog of refuse. Clearing the backlog would have resolved the bulk of the non-removal complaint. However, the closure of notifications was not immediately affected.</p> <p>The withdrawal of law enforcement escorts in volatile areas where extortion is prevalent, e.g. Philippi resulted in a suspension of the refuse collection service. These notifications would not have been closed.</p> <p>Remedial action:</p> <p>The staff who have not reported for work on public holidays and during the festive period will be consequence-managed. The details of the staff are being collated. The staff measures were activated during January 2024. The standardised processes will be documented as an SOP (Standard Operating Procedure) and implemented and monitored in all Collections areas. Although there are signs of improvements towards achieving the quarterly targets, interventions are still ongoing to reach the desired effect.</p>			<p>Reason for Variance:</p> <p>2 687 service requests (C3 notifications) relating to non-collection of refuse bins were reported for Quarter 1 and 2. In comparison to the 18 192 858 service points over both quarters, this represents 1.47% for non-collection incidents, indicating a collection success rate of 98.53%.</p> <p>Key observations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Instances were noted where customers submitted complaints about non-collection, while in reality, they had failed to place their refuse bins out for collection, resulting in additional costs to service these customers.• Repeat offenders were identified during the process.• The refuse collection service was completed on the scheduled day for 98.29% of beats in the quarter, highlighting potential abuse of the service request system by some customers.• Some complaints were logged prematurely when delays occurred during scheduled services on specific days. These complaints are addressed once backlogs are cleared as a priority. Such service requests are not always closed in a timely manner, as confirmation from operational staff is required before administrative staff can close the notifications.• There are interdependencies between the manual and automated service request (C3 notification) system processes. Consequently, the complexity of handovers results in delays in the timely closure of notifications. For example, while 95.39% of notifications were closed, only 76.59% met the target of closure within three working days. Therefore, the service request system alone cannot be relied upon as the sole performance metric, as it may not fully reflect the actual performance of this KPI. <p>Remedial Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A more detailed analysis will be conducted in Q3 to identify instances where customers may abuse the service request system. Findings will be shared with the Corporate Call Centre for further attention. Additionally, the Department will explore the use of bin lifters, tracking systems, and GPS technology, among other solutions.• The Department is enhancing operations at the Operations Control Centre (OCC) to gain deeper insights into non-collection issues by linking service request queries with data from trucks and bin lifters.• Any further enhancements to the service request system for Urban Waste Management are currently dependent on the timeline of the SAP Core Application Refresh (CAR) Programme.• A process review has been completed to extend the turnaround time from 3 working days to 8 days. A request for implementation has been submitted for the 2025 January mid-year amendment process to address the interdependencies within the value chain.			

2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
4. Well-managed and modernised infrastructure to support economic growth	4.G Percentage of valid customer applications for new electricity connections processed in terms of municipal service standards (EE1.13)	95%	67.00%		95%	69.00%		Energy K Nassiep
		Reason for Variance: High number of applications being received makes achieving the provision of supply within required timeframes difficult with current resources. Remedial Action: Systems being developed to improve turnaround time of applications.			Reason for Variance: High number of applications being received makes achieving the provision of supply within required timeframes difficult with current resources. Remedial Action: Systems being developed to improve turnaround time of applications.			
Priority: Safety								
5. Effective law enforcement to make communities safer	5.A Drone flights used for safety and security activities (number)	15	1087		250	1 527		Safety and Security V Botto
		Reason for Variance: Increase in events across the City as well as the start of the festive period has resulted in a significant increase in flights. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: Increased need for drone services resulted in the target being exceeded. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
	5.B Roadblocks focussed on drinking and driving offences (number)	338	455		338	422		Safety and Security V Botto
		Reason for Variance: Target is exceeded due to additional roadblocks conducted but not necessarily planned and based on complaints from residents. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: Well above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			

2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN											
Well Above 		Above 		On target 		Below 		Well below 		AT - Annual Target	
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director			
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status				
5. Effective law enforcement to make communities safer	5.C Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) detected incidents relayed to responders (number)	5 000	17 199		4 600	33 777		Safety and Security V Botto			
		Reason for Variance: Due to the respective uniform representation of information and the diligent coordination of responses, the City was able to achieve the target. The diligence of the CCTV monitoring staff who detect the incidents, coupled with supervision and dispatching by the staff must be acknowledged for this achievement. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: The Master Service Requests (MSRs) created by the CCTV Centres for detected incidents are essential in driving responses from both uniformed and non-uniformed staff. Their prompt handling of these requests significantly contributes to achieving the target. Additionally, the representation and supervision within the CCTV Centres are crucial for generating MSRs, enabling the Radio Dispatching Centres to identify and deploy the closest available resources to respond to camera incidents. The availability of response units is also a key factor in meeting this target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.						


2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above 





Above 

On target 






Below 

Well below 

AT - Annual Target


IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
6. Strengthen partnerships for safer communities	6.A New auxiliary law enforcement officers recruited and trained (number)	50	70		60	7		Safety and Security V Botto
		Reason for Variance: The Law Enforcement Department surpassed the second quarter target as a result of appointing 66 members during quarter 1. This was as a result of having to strategically align with the Training College's scheduling of the required prescribed training. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: Recruitment Process Challenges: <u>1. Stringent Criteria:</u> To uphold high standards, strict criteria and thorough checks were applied. Of 1,800 applications, only 95 met the requirements, falling short of the 130-candidate target. To fill the gap, a second intake is currently being processed. <u>2. New Online System:</u> The new online system presented unforeseen challenges in screening and processing applications. <u>3. Mandatory Training:</u> Candidates must complete Peace Officer training before receiving a volunteer contract, extending the overall recruitment timeline. Remedial Action: <u>Adjustment of target timeline:</u> A request has been made to revise the targets for the 2025/26 reporting year, with recruitment results expected to be realized in Q3 and Q4. As a result, the primary focus during Q1 and Q2 will be on selection, ensuring a thorough and efficient process. Training and appointments will occur in Q3 and Q4, in alignment with the annual goal of recruiting and training 120 auxiliary members. <u>Optimised recruitment efforts:</u> The reopening of the application system will facilitate the recruitment of a sufficient number of qualified candidates to meet the training college's quota. Insights gained from the first intake are being used to refine and streamline the process, enhancing efficiency moving forward. This revised approach will help ensure that the annual target is achieved while upholding the quality and integrity of the recruitment and training program.			
6. Strengthen partnerships for safer communities	6.B Client satisfaction survey for neighbourhood watch support programme (%)	75%	97.62%		77%	100.00%		Safety and Security V Botto
		Reason for Variance: The percentage achieved for the quarter 2 period is based on the formula which calculates the number of surveys that met the satisfaction score. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: The actual achieved for Q2 24/25 is based on the NWs'satisfaction with the services provided by the department.This is based on surveys completed for the period under review. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			


2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
Priority: Housing								
7. Increased supply of affordable, well located homes	7.A Well located land parcels released to the private sector for affordable housing (number)	AT	AT	AT	A/T	A/T	AT	Human Settlements N Gqiba
		Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2023/2024. Remedial Action: No further action required.			Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2024/2025. Remedial Action: No further action required.			
	7.B Human Settlement top structures (houses) provided (number)	500	1186	✔	350	1 372	✔	Human Settlements N Gqiba
		Reason for Variance: Contractors are ahead of their planned programmes on the following projects: • Valhalla Park • Greenville Phase 4 • Sir Lowry's Pass • Goodwood Station Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: The Goodwood Station Social Housing Project was completed earlier than the anticipated and the Greenville and Macassar housing projects are ahead of the construction programme. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
	7.C Formal housing serviced sites provided (number)	1 400	295	✘	450	569	✔	Human Settlements N Gqiba
		Reason for Variance: The contractor for the Macassar Project is behind on the original programme due to poor performance by subcontractors and inaccessibility to the site because of severe and extensive rainfall. The planned completion date of 30 November 2023 for all sites was not met. Remedial Action: The final completion date has been extended to 30 June 2024 via a MFMA S116 (3) process and sites will be completed in this financial year.			Reason for Variance: The Greenville Phase 5 project is ahead of the construction programme due to good contractor performance. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			

2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above 

Above 

On target 






Below 

Well below 

AT - Annual Target






IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
7. Increased supply of affordable, well located homes	7.D Hectares of land acquired for human settlements in the municipal area (HS1.13)	4	0	✖	A/T	A/T	AT	Human Settlements N Gqiba
		Reason for Variance: Awaiting conclusion of the Western Cape Government's (WGC) public participation process (in terms of Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) after which the City will instruct its conveyancers to conclude the property transfer process as per agreement with the WGC. Remedial Action: A process of identifying and investigating City-owned properties located within Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PHSHDAs), which can be reserved for human settlements purposes, is currently underway.			Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2024/2025. Remedial Action: No further action required.			
	7.E Number of title deeds registered to beneficiaries (HS1.22)	1 075	2377	✔	1 400	1 380	●	Human Settlements N Gqiba
		Reason for Variance: Well above. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: Providing a Section 137 certificates was not a requirement in the past for historical projects when rates clearance were requested to enable transfers. Since the start of the 2024/25 financial year, this has been a new requirement and has impacted the delivery of historical transfers resulting in the delay of transfers. Remedial Action: Engaging the Engineering Services Departments to determine the minimum requirements to confirm the installation of services to obtain Section 137 clearance.			
8. Safer, better quality homes in informal settlements and backyards over time	8.A Informal settlement sites serviced (number)	100	0	✖	440	170	✖	Human Settlements N Gqiba
		Reason for Variance: Issues with procurement for consulting and construction tenders. Construction is ongoing, and the annual target will be met. Remedial Action: Work will be accelerated on both consulting and construction to meet the target.			Reason for Variance: The planned target was not met due to the Department appointing an alternative contractor for Bosasa Link Ph 2 project was scheduled to deliver 100 serviced sites by end Q2. Not all the planned sites for Fisantekraal and Garden cities sites could not be timeously supported with completion certificates for by end Q2 due to construction industry closure. Remedial Action: An accelerated construction programme will be undertaken during Q3 to deliver Military Heights, Village Heights, Bosasa Link Ph 2 and Gaba Village.			

2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
Priority: Public Space, Environment and Amenities								
9. Healthy and sustainable environment	9.A Percentage of biodiversity priority areas protected (ENV4.21)	65.00%	65.29%	<div></div>	A/T	A/T	AT	Spatial Planning and Environment R McGaffin
		Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2024/2025. Remedial Action: No further action required.			
	9.B Biodiversity priority areas remaining (hectares)	85 000	81 419	<div></div>	A/T	A/T	AT	Spatial Planning and Environment R McGaffin
		Reason for Variance: The initial target of 85 000 hectares was based on the baseline BioNet calculated in 2009. However, some natural vegetation has been lost to development, hence the lower value now. Remedial Action: The value will be adjusted in the mid-year adjustments budget process.			Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2024/2025. Remedial Action: No further action required.			
	9.C Severe/Moderate dehydration in children under the age of five presenting at City health facilities with diarrhea (%)	AT	AT	AT	A/T	A/T	AT	Community Services and Health Z Mandlana
		Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2023/2024. Remedial Action: No further action required.			Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2024/2025. Remedial Action: No further action required.			


2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
10. Clean and healthy waterways and beaches	10.A Percentage of coastline with protection measures in place (ENV5.11)	6.15%	6.27%	<div></div>	6.15%	6.27%	<div></div>	Spatial Planning and Environment R McGaffin
		Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
	10.B Days in a year that Vleis are open (%)	AT	AT	AT	A/T	A/T	AT	Water and Sanitation L. Manus
		Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2023/2024. Remedial Action: No further action required.			Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2024/2025. Remedial Action: No further action required.			
11. Quality and safe parks and recreation facilities	11.A Recreation and Parks open space mowed according to annual mowing plan (%)	AT	AT	AT	A/T	A/T	AT	Community Services and Health Z Mandlana
		Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2023/2024. Remedial Action: No further action required.			Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2024/2025. Remedial Action: No further action required.			

2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above 





Above 

On target 

Below 

Well below 

AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
Priority: Transport								
12. A sustainable transport system that is integrated, efficient and provides safe and affordable travel options for all	12.A Passengers transported for each scheduled kilometer travelled by MyCiTi buses (ratio)	1.15	1.01		1	1.05		Urban Mobility D Campbell
		Reason for Variance: The effects of the mini-bus taxi strike in quarter 1 continues to affect the achievement of this indicator as it is measured cumulatively. The performance in quarter 2 partially offset the underachievement in quarter 1. At the time of setting the target, it was anticipated that the MyCiTi system would become more operationally effective including obtaining organic growth in passenger journeys, in particular on the N2 Express service. This, however, did not fully materialise as a result of N2 Express bus shortages and therefore resulted in a reduction in the N2 Express service. This had a negative effect on the indicator. Remedial Action: The department is continuing to improve efficiency and effectiveness of the MyCiTi Service. The target is to be reviewed and adjusted if necessary in order to be realistic and aligned with the current state and dynamics of the MyCiTi service.			Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
	12.B Passenger journeys travelled on MyCiTi buses (number)	9 300 000	9 172 877		9 450 000	9 870 775		Urban Mobility D Campbell
		Reason for Variance: The effects of the mini-bus taxi strike in quarter 1 continues to affect the achievement of this indicator as it is measured cumulatively. The performance in quarter 2 partially offset the underachievement of this indicator in quarter 1.It is anticipated that previous underachievement will be completely offset by the end of quarter 4. Remedial Action: No further action required.			Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
12. A sustainable transport system that is integrated, efficient and provides safe and affordable travel options for all	12.C Road corridors on which traffic signal timing plans are updated (number)	A/T	A/T	A/T	A/T	A/T	AT	Urban Mobility D Campbell
		Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2023/2024. Remedial Action: No further action required.			Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2024/2025. Remedial Action: No further action required.			

2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above 

Above 










On target 

Below 






Well below 







AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
13. Safe and quality roads for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles	13.A Surfaced road resurfaced (kilometres)	60	84.5	✔	35	69.3	✔	Urban Mobility D Campbell
		Reason for Variance: Most of the projects started earlier due to the fact that term contracts were in place, resulting in efficiency. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: There has been a concerted effort to plan and begin implementation earlier in the financial year. Combined with the contracts being in place, this has enabled us to exceed the targets set. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
	13.B Number of potholes reported per 10kms of municipal road network (TR6.2)	28	21.06	✔	28	15.36	✔	Urban Mobility D Campbell
		Reason for Variance: An actual reported lower than the target reflects good performance in this instance. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: Well above target. An actual reported lower than the target reflects good performance in this instance. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
Priority: A Resilient City								
14. A Resilient City	14.A Public safety awareness and preparedness sessions held in the communities (number)	230	304	✔	230	293	✔	Safety and Security V Botto
		Reason for Variance: During Q2 there has been a rise in weather warnings and an increase in incidents (informal settlement fires and Simons Town Fire). As a result, there has been a corresponding increase in frequent updates on social media platforms and a higher number of media enquiries. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: The increase in informal settlement fires has led to a rise in fire awareness programs. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
	14.B New Disaster Risk Management volunteers recruited (number)	AT	AT	AT	A/T	A/T	AT	Safety and Security V Botto
		Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2023/2024. Remedial Action: No further action required.			Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2024/2025. Remedial Action: No further action required.			

2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN								
Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target								
IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
4. A Resilient City	14.C Storm water cleaning budget spend (%)	30%	39%		30%	44.85%		Urban Mobility D Campbell
		Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: The cleaning program has been expanded due to the anticipated increase in funding from the mid-year adjustment process. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
Priority: A more spatially integrated and inclusive city								
15. A more spatially integrated and inclusive city	15.A Local neighbourhood plans approved for mixed-use development (number)	AT	AT	AT	A/T	A/T	AT	Spatial Planning and Environment R McGaffin
		Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2023/2024. Remedial Action: No further action required.			Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2024/2025. Remedial Action: No further action required.			
Priority: A Capable and Collaborative City Government								
16. A Capable and Collaborative City Government	16.A Community satisfaction City-wide survey (score 1–5)	AT	AT	AT	A/T	A/T	AT	Future Planning and Resilience G Morgan
		Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2023/2024. Remedial Action: No further action required.			Reason for Variance: This indicator has an Annual Target which is due at the end of quarter 4 of 2024/2025. Remedial Action: No further action required.			
	16.B Opinion of independent rating agency	High investment rating	High investment rating		High investment rating	High investment rating		Finance K Jacoby
		Reason for Variance: On target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: On target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			

2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above  Above  On target  Below  Well below  AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
16. A Capable and Collaborative City Government	16.C Audit Outcome (GG3.1)	Unqualified audit opinion	Clean Audit Outcome		Unqualified Audit Opinion	Unqualified audit opinion with no findings.		Finance K Jacoby
		Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: On target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
	16.D Total Capital Expenditure as a percentage of Total Capital Budget (FM1.11)	33%	31.99%		40%	35.00%		Finance K Jacoby
		Reason for Variance: Immaterial variance. Remedial Action: No remedial action required.			Reason for Variance: Targets were based on the Original Budget, while the Council approved an adjustments budget for August 2024 to accommodate roll-overs from the 2023/24 financial year. It should be noted that the majority of roll-overs were allocated to internally generated funds and borrowings, as grant approvals were still pending. As a result, the City chose to fund these grants from its own resources temporarily, until January 2025. Additionally, there has been a concerted effort to encourage line functions to commit to and spend on capital purchases earlier in the financial year. This approach ensures sufficient resources are available later in the year for more complex projects and allows greater focus on addressing potential issues that may arise. Remedial Action: To be monitored by department for continious improvements.			
	16.E Cash/cost coverage ratio (NKPI)	1.81:1	1.42:1		1.7:1	2:1		Finance K Jacoby
		Reason for Variance: Indicator 16.E compensated by the positive indicator 16.G. These two KPI's are interrelated to ensure a cost effectiveness strategy at all times. Within Treasury risk parameter of 1.5 times. Remedial Action: No remedial action required.			Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: No remedial action required.			

2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above 

Above 

On target 


Below 

Well below 

AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
16. A Capable and Collaborative City Government	16.F Net Debtors to annual income (NKPI)	18.52%	16.38%	<div></div>	19.53%	14.95%	<div></div>	Finance K Jacoby
		Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: An analysis of the debtors' book in relation to generated sales (revenue) shows that when actual figures are lower than target figures, it indicates a positive outcome of over-collection from debtors. Remedial Action: To be monitored by line department for continuous improvements			
	16.G Percentage of total operating revenue to finance total debt (Total Debt (Borrowing) / Total operating revenue) (FM2.1)	23.50%	17.85%	<div></div>	31.79%	20.20%	<div></div>	Finance K Jacoby
		Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: 16.G evaluates the billed revenue generated in relation to our borrowings. A lower actual figure indicates that we are generating enough revenue to cover our debt obligations, which is a positive outcome for our organisation. Remedial Action: To be monitored by line department for continuous improvements.			
	16.H Kilometres of fibre infrastructure for broadband connectivity installed (kilometres)	22.5	24.136	<div></div>	Removed	Removed	Removed	Corporate Services E Sass
		Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: This key performance indicator was removed from the corporate scorecard during the last amendment period. Remedial Action: No further action.			

2024/2025 QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE REPORT - CITY OF CAPE TOWN

Well Above 







Above 

On target 

Below 

Well below 

AT - Annual Target

IDP Objective	Key Performance Indicator	2023/2024 Quarter 2 Performance			2024/2025 Quarter 2 Performance			Directorate and Responsible Executive Director
		Target	Actual	Status	Target	Actual	Status	
16. A Capable and Collaborative City Government	16.I Employees from the employee equity (EE) designated groups in the three highest levels of management (%) (NKPI)	75%	75.55%		76%	76.90%		Future Planning and Resilience G Morgan
		Reason for variance: Above target.			Reason for variance: Above target.			
		Remedial action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Remedial action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
	16.J Budget spent on implementation of Workplace Skills Plan (%) (NKPI)	30%	48.89%		30%	36.75%		Corporate Services E Sass
		Reason for Variance: The majority of Directorates have already made payments to Tertiary institutions. This is usually paid in Quarter 3 and Quarter 4. An increase in recruitment resulted in the need to train new staff to meet operational requirements. The smart driver tender has ended 31 December 2023. Therefore, this training was prioritised. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: There was a significant influx of internal financial support payments from line departments for the 2024 Academic Year. Additionally, the legislative training tender for equipment concluded in December 2024, with a high level of utilization by the line departments. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			
	16.K Percentage of official complaints responded to through the municipal complaint management system (GG2.31)	90%	92.00%		90%	91.16%		Corporate Services E Sass
Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.			Reason for Variance: Above target. Remedial Action: Continue to maintain the momentum and ensure ongoing continuous improvements.					



CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

ANNEXURE C

S71(1)(d) - Original Budget vs Actual Expenditure per vote - Capital

S71(1)(d) Actual Expenditure per Vote - December 2024 (M06 2025)

Actuals measured against ORIGINAL Budget							
Directorate	Original Budget	YTD Planned Spend (Original Budget)	YTD Actual Spend	YTD Variance	YTD % Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Community Services & Health	329 439 986	170 159 793	118 131 429	-52 028 364	-30.58%	<p>The negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mandela Park Integrated Recreation Facility, where the project is behind schedule due to the appointment of the community liaison officer and EPWP staff taking longer than anticipated. This has been resolved and construction will commence in January 2025. 2. Strandfontein Clubhouse Development, where the project is delayed due to unavailability of a suitable tender. The next tender (054Q) is anticipated to only be available later in the current financial year, which will leave insufficient time for commencement of the project. 3. Upgrades to Clinics, where finalisation of building plan approval is taking longer than anticipated. 4. Integrated Recreation and Parks Facilities FY25, where the invoice for the reporting period is lower than anticipated. 5. Retreat Homeless Accommodation Ext, where the project was initially delayed due to building plan approval taking longer than anticipated. Building plans for Retreat Haven Shelter have been approved. Site handover has taken place and the contractor has commenced work on site. 6. Bishop Lavis Synthetic Pitch, where the professional service provider (PSP) completed the detailed design and tender evaluation. The contractor was appointed through Term Tender 245Q/2021/22. The main contractor is in the process of appointing a Community Liaison Officer (CLO), which is taking longer than expected. 7. Facility upgrades: SASREA FY25, where implementation of the priority list was finalised later than anticipated. However site meetings have been completed and orders are being placed to commit funds. Some contractors are on site and the rest of the contractors will be on site in January 2025. 8. Site B Synthetic Pitch, where the invoice for the reporting period is outstanding. 9. National Core Standards Projects (East, North & Central), where building plan approval for Vuyani prefab took longer than anticipated. Furthermore, the Land Use Management Systems (LUMS) approval is also outstanding. 10. Elsies River Integrated Recreation Facility, where the project was delayed as the procurement process took longer than anticipated. This has since been resolved and the project manager is in the process of appointing a contractor for landscaping works for the swimming pool area via the RFQ (Request For Quotation) process. 11. Kensington Homeless Accommodation Ext, where the appointment of the contractor for construction was delayed due to late submission of the quotation. The contractor for the construction of homeless shelters has since been appointed with orders for professional services created. The invoice for the reporting period is lower than anticipated. 12. Cemetery Upgrade FY25, where works packages were finalised later than anticipated however, some upgrades have been completed. 13. Mfuleni Integrated Recreation Facility, which was initially delayed due to inclement weather. The construction is currently underway. 14. Street People Facility Development FY25, which was initially delayed as result of building plan approval being received later than anticipated. A PSP has been appointed to complete the detailed design and construction monitoring. 15. Fisantekraal Synthetic Pitch, which is delayed as result of the relocation of a stay by Eskom. The contractor will complete works (surfacing layer) once Eskom has completed the relocation. 16. Vehicles: Additional - S&R FY25, where orders were placed later than anticipated due to CPA (Contract Price Adjustment) confirmation. Some orders have been placed and delivery is anticipated in April 2025. 	<p>Project managers together with the support of finance manager/heads will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Continue to closely monitor and ensure that projects are implemented within the prescribed timelines by ensuring all payment certificates are received timeously. b) Process all outstanding purchase orders once contracts are available. c) Identify challenges and process viirements, where applicable, to ensure maximum capital spend at year-end. d) Speed up the commitment of funding. e) Amend budget and cash flow, if necessary, in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Corporate Services	436 312 207	116 216 384	236 051 421	119 835 037	103.11%	The positive variance reflects on various projects, which are ahead of planned spend as a result of vendors being able to deliver stock earlier than anticipated.	Further orders will be placed in January 2025.

Economic Growth	111 729 535	27 612 697	28 897 249	1 284 552	4.65%	The current positive variance mainly reflects on the Upgrade; Track infrastructure, Green P Athlone Stadium Project, where some works were completed earlier than anticipated due to good contractor performance.	Cash flows to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Energy	1 233 594 944	510 519 733	445 732 584	-64 787 149	-12.69%	The Directorate is behind schedule mainly due to the following projects: 1. Noordhoek LV Depot, where the tender for the construction component has been awarded and is currently in appeal period with the contractor anticipated to be on site in April 2025. 2. Ground Mounted PV, where Tender 280Q/2022/23 became active later than anticipated. 3. Bellville South Main Substation Upgrade, where manufacturing of the transformer took longer than anticipated and resulted in an overall project delay. 4. Small Scale Embedded Gen Solar PV FY25, where the project is behind schedule as the process of finalising Tender 164Q/2023/24 is taking longer than anticipated. The award of the tender is expected by the end of March 2025.	There are on-going engagements with project managers to ensure all orders are placed timeously, projects are implemented within the prescribed timeframes and that corrective action is processed as and when required so as to ensure maximum spend. Budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Finance	70 626 909	34 319 315	30 004 571	-4 314 744	-12.57%	The negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects: 1. Rental Units in Cape Town Stadium, where completion of the conceptual design is taking longer than anticipated. 2. IT back-end Infrastructure upgrade, which was initially delayed due to outstanding approval to make use of transversal tender 272C/2021/22. The approval has since been obtained.	1. Project manager to fast track the implementation of the project. 2. Project is in progress and is expected to be completed in March 2025.
Future Planning & Resilience	17 909 396	9 645 556	9 841 682	196 126	2.03%	Immaterial variance.	Immaterial variance.
Human Settlements	982 278 347	493 160 589	352 010 085	-141 150 504	-28.62%	The negative variance mainly reflects on the following projects: 1. Informal Settlements Upgrade: Enkanini, where the detailed design approval is taking longer than anticipated. 2. Land Acquisition FY25, where the project is behind schedule due to the prolonged legal compliance process prior to Mayoral Committee (MayCo) approval. 3. Area Central - Ext (Staircases) FY25, which was initially delayed due to the work packages being approved later than anticipated. The project is in the detail design phase and is scheduled to be completed by March 2025. 4. Area South - Ext (Components) FY25 - where work has commenced later than anticipated due to initial delays with the finalisation of works packages. 5. Informal Settlement Upgrade: Farm 694 Western Cape Government, where project has been completed and the final invoice is outstanding.	Project manager to fast-track the implementation of the project. Budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget. Some acquisitions have been supported by MayCo and the sales are in the process of being concluded. Project manager to follow up on outstanding invoices.
Office of the City Manager	3 195 648	3 145 648	1 073 932	-2 071 716	-65.86%	The current negative variance reflects on the following projects: 1. Construction Court: Blue Downs, where the cost estimate from the service provider was delayed. 2. CCTV Cameras Municipal Courts, where orders have been placed; awaiting delivery.	1. Budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget. 2. Project managers are following up with the supplier on the delay in delivery.
Safety & Security	483 669 181	377 157 174	296 653 521	-80 503 653	-21.34%	The negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects: 1. EPIC1.1: Computer Aided Dispatch System, which experienced delays with placing orders for resources on tender 401S/2022/23 as it only became active from December 2024. 2. Construction of Law Enforcement Base being re-phased to outer years due to construction being delayed as a result of land swap discussions with ACSA. 3. LEAP Facilities - Upgrades to the Ottery LEAP facility, which could not be conducted due to the lease agreement not being finalised. 4. Various equipment and vehicle projects with orders being placed later than anticipated due to tenders and RFQ (Request For Quotations) processes taking longer than anticipated to finalise.	1. Project managers together with the support of the finance manager/heads will continue to closely monitor and ensure that projects are implemented within the prescribed timelines. 2. Cash flow re-alignment to be corrected as part of the January 2025 adjustments budget.

Spatial Planning & Environment	390 286 218	122 826 948	94 757 577	-28 069 371	-22.85%	The negative variance reflects mainly on the following projects/programmes and is due to: 1. Poor to slow contractor performance on the following projects: a) Table View Beachfront Upgrade; and b) Small Bay Sea Wall Upgrade. 2. Strand Sea Wall Upgrade, where appointment of the contractor took longer than anticipated due to delays in obtaining the Construction Works Permit.	Revised plans and remedial action is being developed to speed up progress with project managers monitoring progress on site. Budget will be rephased in the January 2025 adjustments budget to accommodate the revised expenditure plans.
Urban Mobility	2 567 589 487	746 051 394	599 675 955	-146 375 439	-19.62%	The negative variance mainly reflects on the following projects: 1. IRT Ph2A: Depot Building Works - Mitchells Plain, and Khayelitsha, where some invoices were lower than anticipated, due to delays experienced with the Eskom connection and electrical vehicle duct installation. 2. IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E1-M9 Heinz - Duinefontein Railway, due to delays caused by inclement weather and the contractor needing to recover lost time. 3. IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E6-AZ Berman Stock - Mitchells Plain, Town Centre, due to slower than anticipated progress as a result of inclement weather, which affected the works and the relocation of existing services. 4. MyCiti Phase 1 IRT Station Rebuilds, where works was delayed as result of matters relating to the Taxi Association. Minimal construction expenditure has been realised due to the late construction start. 5. IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E2 - M9 Duinefontein Railway - Intsikizi, due to the delayed start of the construction contract as a result of the need to relocate informal dwellings. 6. Rehabilitation: Jakes Gerwel: Weltevreden Bridge - Highlands, due to delays in finalisation of the Phase 3 works package document that needed revision. 7. IRT Ph2A: Trunk - E3 - M9 Intsikizi - Morning Star, due to an outstanding invoice. 8. IRT: Fare Collection, due to delays in procurement processes. 9. Road Rehabilitation: Jakes Gerwel Frans Conradie-Viking, where the appeal against the award has delayed commencement of the contract by at least one month resulting in a reduction in the anticipated spend. 10. IRT Ph2A: W1-Roadway-Imam Haron/Chichester, where construction commencement was delayed due to a report that was referred back.	1. The project is in the execution phase and construction is underway. 2, 3 & 5. A portion of these projects will be rephased. Budget and cash flow to be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget. 4. Site establishment and procurement has been completed. All approvals are now in place with construction to commence shortly. 6. Work is being completed via the 338Q framework contract. Finalisation of the EPWP randomisation is necessary for the commencement of Phase 2. 7. The project manager is following up on the outstanding invoice. 8. Negotiations with the National Department of Transport for the use of an alternative system are currently underway. 9. & 10. Budget to be rephased to the 2025/26 financial year in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Urban Waste Management	300 619 107	148 935 254	204 129 258	55 194 004	37.06%	The positive variance is due to vehicles that were delivered ahead of schedule as a result of stock availability.	The budget and cash flow will be amended in the January 2025 adjustments budget.
Water & Sanitation	5 093 381 931	2 016 645 057	1 789 950 525	-226 694 532	-11.24%	The year-to-date variance is predominantly due to outstanding invoices, pending wayleave applications, difficulty with hard rock excavations, delays experienced with advertising, as well as projects being delayed due to extortion threats experienced in some areas. The largest variance reflects on the Potsdam Waste Water Treatment Works Project (approximately R238 million), due to outstanding invoices, reductions in foreign exchange and contract price adjustment as well as a revised cash flow performed by the professional services provider. Another project behind schedule is Trappies Sewer System: Rehabilitation (approximately R61 million), due to delays in awarding Tender 62Q/2023/24.	Project managers to follow up on outstanding invoices and expedite payment. In addition, projects that can be expedited are being identified to partially absorb slippages.
	12 020 632 896	4 776 395 542	4 206 909 789	-569 485 753	-11.92%		